Salesforce Health Cloud Developer Guide

Salesforce, Spring '20

'20

CONTENTS

HEALTH CLOUD DEVELOPER GUIDE

This guide provides information on the custom objects used by Health Cloud and their fields. Some fields may not be listed for some objects.

EDITIONS

Health Cloud is available in Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, and **Unlimited** Editions

Health Cloud Objects

Salesforce Health Cloud provides a rich set of standard and custom objects to store and access specialized health information.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, you can use a describe call from the API, or inspect with an appropriate tool, for example, inspecting the WSDL or using a schema viewer.

> **Note:** The custom objects, components, classes, and triggers delivered in the Health Cloud managed package are one API version behind the core Salesforce API. Health Cloud standard objects have the same API version as core Salesforce. For example, if your org's API version is 43, the custom objects in the Health Cloud managed package are API version 42, and the standard Health Cloud objects are API version 43.

Care Management

Clinical data from electronic health records (EHR) or other clinical systems is critical to planning, executing, and managing coordinated care plans for patients. You can integrate clinical data with Salesforce using several standard APIs to map messages from EHR systems into Health Cloud objects and fields.

Life Sciences Program Management

Drive increased adherence and improve patient outcomes using the care program management data model. Now you can enroll and manage patients to achieve the maximum impact of your programs.

Claims

A claim is information submitted to an individual's health insurance company by an entity providing a service, medication or device.

Code Sets

The code sets data model represents industry-standard procedure and diagnosis codes available to use in prior-authorization request and approval processes. You import these code sets using Data Loader.

Health Insurance

The health insurance data model provides objects for managing the ways care is paid for. It represents information about participants such as employment, insurance coverage, and dependents. You can manage details of the benefits provided by plans to members and treatment preauthorization requests made by members or providers.

Social Determinants

The social determinants data model represents the barriers, health determinants, and interventions for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Provider Relationship Management

Manage your network of provider partners and help your members or patients find care that fits their needs.

Utilization Management

Utilization Management (UM) is a health insurance plan's process of interfacing with plan members and contracted medical providers to interpret, administer, and explain the medical policies of the health plan. Health Cloud provides objects you can use to review and evaluate medical care services, communicate about clinical policies, and help health plan members ensure they receive the right care in the right setting at the right time.

Electronic Health Records

Salesforce Health Cloud provides custom objects to store the data contained in the standard electronic health record (EHR) fields.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Object Reference

Salesforce Developer Limits and Allocations Quick Reference

Care Management

Clinical data from electronic health records (EHR) or other clinical systems is critical to planning, executing, and managing coordinated care plans for patients. You can integrate clinical data with Salesforce using several standard APIs to map messages from EHR systems into Health Cloud objects and fields.

The Health Cloud clinical data model is similar to the FHIR® standard. This supports easier and more straightforward clinical data integration from other source systems. When devising an implementation strategy, you or your integration partner map messages from the EHR system to

EDITIONS

Health Cloud is available in Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, and **Unlimited** Editions

the correct Health Cloud object. Data is replicated into the clinical data model with read-only access. Data that originates in the EHR or other clinical systems is view-only, so the source system remains the system of record.
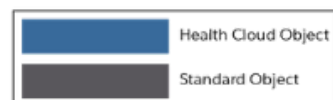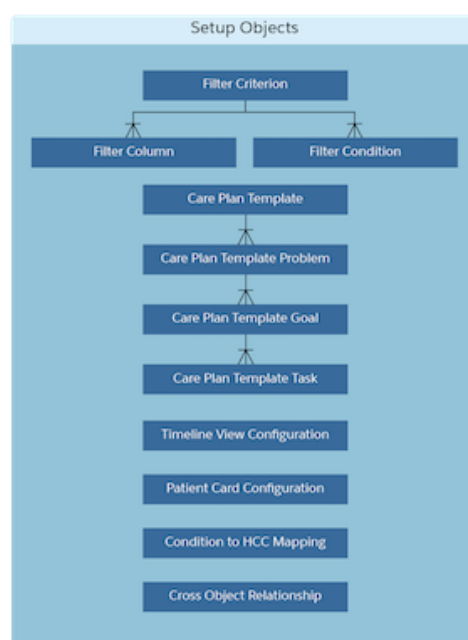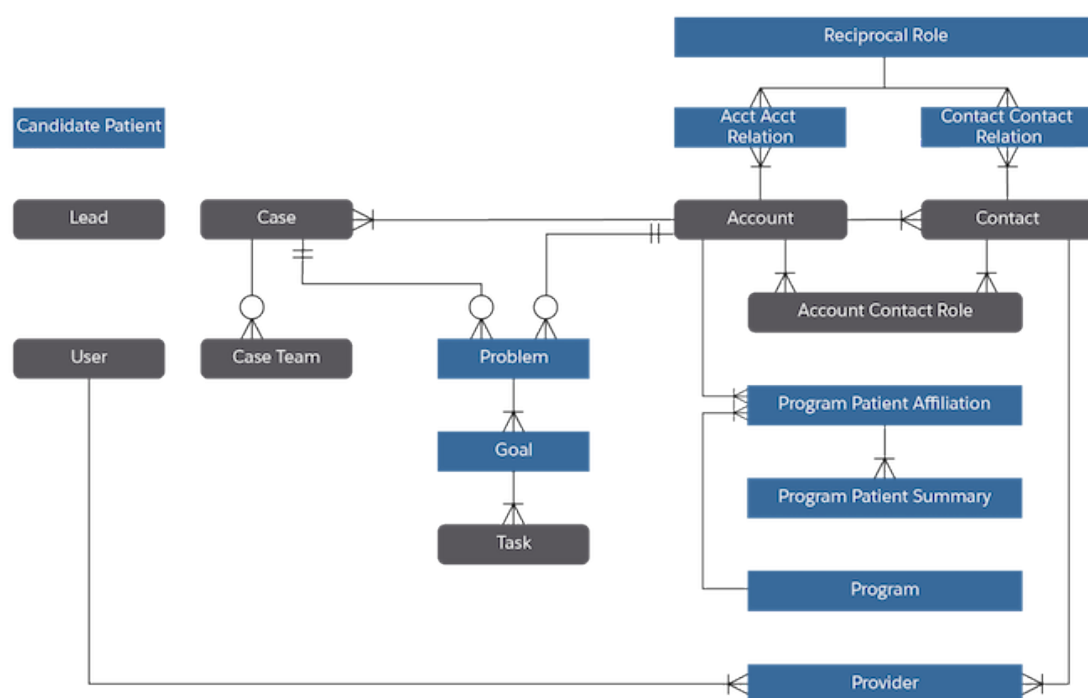
CarePlanTemplate__c

Represents the template used to create a care plan including the problems, goals, and tasks that care coordinators use to manage and mitigate a medical condition.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Active__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active or not.
`Category__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The category of treatment a care plan template belongs to. Possible values: • Disease Management • Endocrinology and Metabolism • Home Health • Wellness
`ClonedFrom__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates where this template was cloned or copied from.
`Description__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A description of the template.

Usage

Use this object to manage patient care templates.

CarePlanTemplateGoal__c

Represents a goal included in the care plan template.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Active__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active or not.
`CarePlanTemplate__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter,Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care plan template that the goal is related to.
`CarePlanTemplateProblem___c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care plan template problem that the goal is related to.
`Category__c`	**Type** picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The category of wellness targets a care plan template goal belongs to. Possible values: • Cognition Improvement • Muscle Strength Improvement • Weight Management
Description__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A description of the goal associated with the problem.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the care plan goal. Limit: 255 characters.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the owner of the goal.
Priority___c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The priority of the care plan goal such as low, normal, or high.
SortOrder___c	**Type** picklistdouble **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates the sort order of goals in the list.

Usage

Use this object to query and manage goals that are related to problems within a care plan template.

CarePlanTemplateProblem__c

Represents a problem included in the care plan template.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Active__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active or not.
`CarePlanTemplate__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter,Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care plan template that the problem is related to.
`Category__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The category of ailments a care plan template problem belongs to. Possible values: • Cognition • Pain Monitoring or Management

Field	Details
	• Respiratory Impairment
Description__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A description of the problem associated with the template.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the care plan problem. Limit: 255 characters.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the owner of the problem.
Priority___c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The priority of the care plan problem such as low, normal, or high.
SortOrder___c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates the sort order of problems in the list.

Usage

Use this object to query and manage problems associated with a care plan template.

CarePlanTemplateTask__c

Represents a task that's included in the care plan template.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Active__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active or not.
AssignedTo__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable,Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the person who's assigned to the task.
CarePlanTemplate__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter,Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care plan template that the task is related to.
CarePlanTemplateGoal__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care plan template goal that the task is related to.
CarePlanTemplateProblem__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The care plan template problem that the task is related to.
Description__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A description of the task.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the care plan problem. Limit: 255 characters.
Offset___c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Adds an offsetDate to the date selected for a task in the care plan. Tasks that have an offset date add the assigned offset to the task start date. For example, if the care plan start date is December 9 and a task offset is +7 days, the task's due date is December 16.
Priority___c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description
	The priority of the care plan task such as low, normal, or high.
SortOrder___c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates the sort order of tasks in the list.
Status___c	**Type**
	picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the care plan task such as in progress, complete, or new.
`Subject___c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The subject or name of the task.
`Type__c`	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of task.

Usage

Use this object to query and manage tasks associated with a care plan template.

AccountAccountRelation__c

Represents a one-to-one relationship between two accounts, each with a distinct role in relation to the other.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Account__c`	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account that `RelatedAccount__c` is related from.

Field	Details
Active__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the relationship between accounts is active (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is selected.
EndDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when the two accounts are related.
ExternalId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external ID that inhibits any duplicate definitions from `FromAccount- Role - ToAccount`.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the relationship between the accounts. Limit: 255 characters.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the user who created the relationship record.
RelatedAccount__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Account that `Account__c` is related to.
`Role__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The role of the relationship.
`StartDate__c`	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the relationship between accounts is valid (not when the object is created).

Usage

This resource tracks each account's relationship to the other.

CandidatePatient__c

Represents the demographics and other administrative information about a patient who's receiving health-related services.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Address1City__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address1Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address1EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address1Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address1Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address1PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address1StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.

Field	Details
Address1State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address1Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient. Use is optional based on source data.
Address1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address2City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address2Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address2EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.

Field	Details
Address2Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address2Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address2PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address2State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address2Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient. Use is optional based on source data.

Field	Details
Address2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address3Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient. Use is optional based on source data.
Address3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address4City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address4Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address4EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address4Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address4Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address4PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address4StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid

Field	Details
Address4State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address4Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient. Use is optional based on source data.
Address4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address5City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address5Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address5EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.

Field	Details
Address5Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address5Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address5PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address5StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address5State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address5Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient. Use is optional based on source data.

Field	Details
Address5Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
BirthDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's birth date.
Communication1Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication1Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication1System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication2Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication2Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication2System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication3Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication3Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication3System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication4Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication4Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication4System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication5Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication5Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
`Communication5System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
`Deceased__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the patient is deceased (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
`FamilyName1__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the patient's family name (Smith in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
`FamilyName2__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the patient's family name (Rodgers in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
`FamilyName3__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the patient's family name (Andrews in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).

Field	Details
GenderCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the gender that the patient is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GenderLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the gender that the patient is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GenderSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the gender that the patient is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GivenName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName3__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
`GivenName4__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fourth name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
`GivenName5__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fifth name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
`LastActivityDate`	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
`LastReferencedDate`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
`LastViewedDate`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MaritalStatusCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the patient's most recent civil marital status.
MaritalStatusLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the patient's most recent civil marital status.
MaritalStatusSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the patient's most recent civil marital status.
MedicalRecordNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The medical record number used to identify a patient.
MultipleBirth__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the patient is part of a multiple birth (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
Name	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR ADT patient ID. Limit: 255 characters.
`Name__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of a name associated with the patient.
`Organization255__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization on behalf of which a patient contact is acting, for which the patient contact is working, or that's acting as the custodian of the patient record. Limit: 255 characters.
`Organization__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization on behalf of which a patient contact is acting, for which the patient contact is working, or that's acting as the custodian of the patient record.
`OwnerId`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the record owner.
`PhotoUrl__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The URL for a photograph of the patient.

Field	Details
PrefixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first prefix in a patient's name.
PrefixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second prefix in a patient's name.
PrefixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third prefix in a patient's name.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

Field	Details
SuffixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first suffix in a patient's name.
SuffixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second prefix in a patient's name.
SuffixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third prefix in a patient's name.
Telecom1PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom1PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom1System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as phone or fax.
Telecom1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom1Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom2PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom2PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom2System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as phone or fax.

Field	Details
Telecom2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom2Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom3PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom3PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom3System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as phone or fax.
Telecom3Use__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom3Value__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom4PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom4PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom4System__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as phone or fax.
`Telecom4Use__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

Description

Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the patient.

Telecom4Value__c

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.

Telecom5PeriodEndDate__c

Type

dateTime

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.

Telecom5PeriodStartDate__c

Type

dateTime

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.

Telecom5System__c

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as phone or fax.

Telecom5Use__c

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the patient.

Field	Details
Telecom5Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.

CardViewDropdown__c

Defines a tab navigation menu option on the patient card to open standard and custom pages or URLs as either primary or secondary tabs. Clicking an item in the menu opens a new tab or subtab for that patient.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Category__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the parent category that contains child navigation items. The category name acts as a heading and isn't a clickable navigation link.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** Descibes the menu navigation item.
ParamString__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Add any extra URL parameters to the existing Visualforce page or URL to open the new tab.

Field	Details
Rec_Open_Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Specifies the type of tab to use for this page: Primary or Subtab. A primary tab is the main item to work on. A subtab is related to an item on a primary tab.
SubCategory__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the child category in the menu list. This text is the clickable link that opens the page or tab.
Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Content type of the new page. Specify VFpage or URL.
URL__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The URL to access the page.

CarePlanGoal__c

Represents the intended objectives of carrying out a care plan.

Supported Calls

```
create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlan__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** How one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a time period. Can be limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.
CarePlanProblem__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The health problem that this goal addresses.
Description__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of the care plan.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the care plan goal. Limit: 255 characters.
PercentBar___c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Percent completed.
Priority___c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The priority of the care plan goal. Picklist values: Low, Medium, and High.
Progress___c	**Type** percent **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Progress toward achieving the care plan goal.
SortOrder___c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The order in which the goal appears among other goals associated with a problem.

Field	Details
Category__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The category of wellness targets a care plan goal belongs to. Possible values: • Cognition Improvement • Muscle Strength Improvement • Weight Management

Usage

Developers can use an integration to build CarePlanGoal__c from data in EhrCarePlanGoal__c. Not required.

SEE ALSO:

[CarePlanProblem__c](#)

CarePlanProblem__c

Represents the conditions, problems, concerns, diagnoses, and so on, that this plan manages and mitigates.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlanTemplate__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care plan template associated with the problem.
CarePlan__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	How one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.
Description__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A description of the care plan problem.
LastActivityDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:
	• Due date of the most recent event logged against the record
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the care plan problem. Limit: 255 characters.

Field	Details
Priority___c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The priority of the care plan problem. Picklist values: Low, Medium, and High.
SortOrder___c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The order in which the problem appears among other problems associated with the care plan.
Category__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Restricted picklist, Update **Description** The category of ailments a care plan problem belongs to. Possible values: • Cognition • Pain Monitoring or Management • Respiratory Impairment

Usage

Developers can use an integration to build CarePlanProblem__c from data in EhrCarePlanConcern__c. Not required.

SEE ALSO:

[CarePlanGoal__c](#)

ConditionToHCCCodeMapping__c

Represents a mapping of patient conditions to Hierarchical Condition Category (HCC) codes.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Active__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this condition to HCC mapping is active and available for use.
ConditionCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** A comma-separated list of conditions that apply to the patient.
HCCCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** HCC codes that apply to the patient's condition.
ValidFrom__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Sort, Update **Description** The year in which the HCC codes become valid.
ValidThrough__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last year in which the HCC codes are valid.
YearConditionCodeHCCCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Unique, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Unique key for the record.

Usage

Use this object to map the EHR condition (diagnosis) codes to the HCC codes.

ContactContactRelation__c

Represents a relationship between two contacts, each with a distinct role in relation to the other.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Active__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the relationship is active (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is selected.
Contact__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Contact that `RelatedContact__c` is related from.
EndDate__c	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last date when the relationship between contacts is valid.

45

Field	Details
ExternalId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external ID that inhibits any duplicate definitions from `FromContact - Role - ToContact`.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the relationship between the contacts. Limit: 255 characters.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
RelatedContact__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Contact that `RelatedContact__c` is related to.
Role__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Role that describes how `RelatedContact__c` is related to `Contact__c`
StartDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The first date when the relationship between the contacts is valid (not when the object was created).

Usage

This resource tracks each contact's relation to the other.

CrossObjectRelationship__c

Represents a relationship between two objects (for example, patient Account and EhrPatient__c) used in patient list view pages.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
FromObject__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The related from object.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the relationship between the objects. Limit: 255 characters.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The owner of the record.
Relationship__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The relationship between the objects.
ReverseRelationship__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The reverse relationship between the objects.
ToObject__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The related to object.

CustomFieldSets__c

Represents a custom grouping of fields.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ExcludedFields__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Fields that aren't included in the field set.
FieldSetLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Label for the field set.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the custom field set. Limit: 255 characters.
SObjectName	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the sObject. Limit: 255 characters.
TwoColumnLayout	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the layout is two-column (`true`) or not (`false`).

CustomLabelConfig__c

Represents a custom label in Health Cloud.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete() ,describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),`
`retrieve(),undelete(),update(),upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the custom label configuration. Limit: 255 characters.
NewLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the new label.
ObjectFieldName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the object field.
ObjectName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the object.
ObjectRecordType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The object record type.
`RelationshipName__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the relationship.
`ViewName__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the view.

FilterColumn__c

Represents the column used by filter criteria for the patient segmentation functionality.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete() ,describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`FieldApi__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The selected field.
`FieldLabel__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Label of the selected field.
FilterCriterion__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The field criterion.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The filter column name. Limit: 255 characters.
ObjectName__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** A long text description of the name of the object.
Order__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Order in which the field appears.

FilterCondition__c

Represents the condition used by filter criteria for the patient segmentation functionality.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete() ,describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
FieldName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the field.
FieldCriterion__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The field criterion.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the filter condition. Limit: 255 characters.
ObjectName__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the object.
Operator__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The filter criteria operator.
RowNumber__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Number of rows.
SRowNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The number of rows to display.
Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of filter condition.
Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A value entered in the filter condition.

FilterCriterion__c

Represents the filter criteria for the patient segmentation functionality. Consists of a list of filter conditions and a list of columns that display as part of the filter view on the patient list view page.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Grouping__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Grouping of the filter items.
IsWaveList__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether a patient list originated from the Wave for Health Cloud app.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the filter criterion. Limit: 255 characters.
ObjectName__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the object.
OwnerId	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the record's owner.

PatientCardViewConfiguration__c

Represents configuration options for the patient card.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`

Fields

Field	Details
FieldName__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the field that contains the information to display on the patient card.
FriendlyName__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name that appears as a title on the patient card.
IsActive__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether this field is appears on the patient card.
IsAscending__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether results appear in ascending order.
LanguageCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Code for the language of the item on the patient card.
Language__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist Sort, Update **Description** Language used for the item on the patient card.
Limit__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates the maximum number of results to display in the field.
ObjectName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the object that contains the field to show on the patient card. Use the exact spelling of the object name to ensure correct results.
OverrideFilterField__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the custom filter field to replace the delivered one.
PatientAccountLookup__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the lookup to display on the patient card when multiple lookups to Account exist. The default for this field is Account__c.
	✎ Note: To use delivered Account lookups for standard objects like Contact or Task, you must append *Id* to the lookup field name. For example, to configure a lookup from Contact to Account, use *AccountId* in this field. Similarly, for a lookup from Task to What, use *WhatId*.
`SortBy__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the field used to define the order in which the results appear.
`SortOrder__c`	**Type** double
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the vertical order in which this field appears on the patient card.

Usage

This resource lets you customize the patient card and add the fields of your choice.

ReciprocalRole__c

Represents an inverse role. For example, if one role is parent, the reciprocal role is child.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete() ,describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`CreateInverseRole__c`	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the corresponding reciprocal role record is created automatically for the inverse role (`true`) or not (`false`).
`InverseRelationship__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Uniquely identifies the relationship between `Role` and `InverseRole__c` so that it can be referenced by a trigger that creates the inverse relationship record.
`InverseRole__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The other role that is related.
`Name`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the role. Limit: 255 characters.
`OwnerId`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the record owner.
`RelationshipType__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Picklist values: Account Account Relation, All, and Contact Contact Relation.

Field	Details
Role	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The role that an entity occupies in the relationship, such as a grandchild or a business proprietor.

ProgramPatientAffiliation__c

Represents the program that the patient is affiliated with.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Lookup to the Account object.
EndDate__c	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the patient's enrollment in the program ends.
IsActive__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the enrollment of the person in the associated program is active.

Field	Details
Program__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The program in which the patient is enrolled.
Recalculate__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether new and relevant information about the patient has been received that triggers a recalculation of the appropriate program metrics.
Provider	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the physician or other healthcare provider.
StartDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when the patient's enrollment in the program ends.
Status__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of the patient's Medicare Chronic Care Management (CCM) program. Picklist values: Declined, In Progress, In Program, and Potential. The default is In Progress.

Usage

Use this object to manage a patient's enrollment information for a particular program.

ProgramPatientSummary__c

Represents a record that contains calculated values for the relevant program that the patient is enrolled in.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
Age__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's age in years as of December 31 for the year being calculated.
AgeBand__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The age group in which the patient belongs. For example, 35–44, 55–59, and so on.
Conditions__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A list of Hierarchical Condition Category (HCC) codes associated with the patient.
DisabilityStatus__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Indicates whether the patient is considered disabled according to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) guidelines.
EffectiveDate__c	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the risk score was calculated.
EnrollmentType__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates the Medicare enrollment type for the patient.
Gender__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The patient's gender. Picklist values: Decline to Specify, Female, and Male.
HCCCodes__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	HCC codes that apply to the patient for the year.
Institution__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the patient is in an institution.
LowIncome__c	**Type**
	boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the patient falls within low-income guidelines.
Month__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The month that the time spent applies.
MostRecent__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this record contains the most recent calculation for the measurement period.
NewPatient__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the person is a new Medicare patient or a continued enrollee.
NumberOfConditions__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, NillableSort, Update **Description** The number of HCC codes associated with the patient.
ProgramPatientAffiliation__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, NillableSort, Update **Description** Lookup to the ProgramPatientAffiliation object.

Field	Details
RiskScore__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, NillableSort, Update **Description** The patient's calculated HCC risk score.
Stage__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** The stage of the Medicare Chronic Care Management (CCM) program that the patient is in. Picklist values: Declined, In Process, In Program, and Potential.
TimeSpent__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The total time spent with the patient on qualifying activities during the measurement period.
Unique__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** A key used for time calculations.
Year__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The year that the risk score applies to.

Usage

Use this object to store calculated information for a patient's program.

Provider__c

Represents a person providing healthcare.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Active__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this provider is actively practicing.
`EHRPractitioner__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the EhrPractictioner object.
`RelatedContact__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the Contact object if the record originates from a contact relationship.
`RelatedUser__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the User object if the record originates from a user.

TimelineViewConfiguration__c

Represents an event type on the timeline view in the patient care console.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Active__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this field appears on the timeline.
`Configuration_Target__c`	**Type** multipicklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted Picklist, Sort, Update **Description** Picklist used to select which timelines the record targets. You can create one configuration record for patient communities and one for the Health Cloud console. To show the same fields in both the Health Cloud console and the community, select both options.
`DetailField__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Information from this field appears in the hover view on the timeline.
`FilterCriterion__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the collection of filters that apply to this configuration.
`FriendlyName__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable name of the timeline view configuration.

Field	Details
`GraphicalIcon__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The icon used to depict the event on the timeline.
`HoverFieldName__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Enter up to seven comma-separated field names from the object you want to display. The values from this field appear as hover Hover Field Name text for an event on the timeline. For example, you can display fields like the due date, performer name, status, and the related problem for tasks. Make sure to use the API field name and not the field label. Valid field types are `Date`, `Combobox`, `Number`, `Picklist`, and `Text`.
`LastReferencedDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
`LanguageCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Code for the language of the item on the timeline.
`Language__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist Sort, Update **Description** Language used for the item on the timeline.
`LastViewedDate`	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the timeline view configuration. Limit: 255 characters.
ObjectCategory__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the category of objects that this event is related to. By default, all pre-configured objects are either `Engagement Data` or `Medical Record Data`.
ObjectName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the object.
PatientAccountLookup__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The API name of the field that looks up to Account (Patient). The default for this field is Account__c. 📝 Note: To use delivered Account lookups for standard objects like Contact or Task, you must append `Id` to the lookup field name. For example, to configure a lookup from Contact to Account, use `AccountId` in this field. Similarly, for a lookup from Task to What, use `WhatId`.
PositionField__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The date or datetime field that the system uses to position the event horizontally on the correct date on the timeline.
ShowOnLoad__c	**Type** boolean
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Controls the option to only show a subset of events when the timeline first appears in the console.
SortOrder__c	**Type** double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the vertical order that the events appear when there are other events with the same date on the timeline.

Life Sciences Program Management

Drive increased adherence and improve patient outcomes using the care program management data model. Now you can enroll and manage patients to achieve the maximum impact of your programs.

The program management data model represents the entire picture of a program—from products and providers to enrollment eligibility of the enrollee. The life sciences program management standard objects are visible to users with the Health Cloud and the Health Cloud Platform permission set licenses and the Health Cloud Permission Set License permission set. You must have the Health Cloud managed package installed in your org to access the program management data model. Available in API version 46.0 and later.
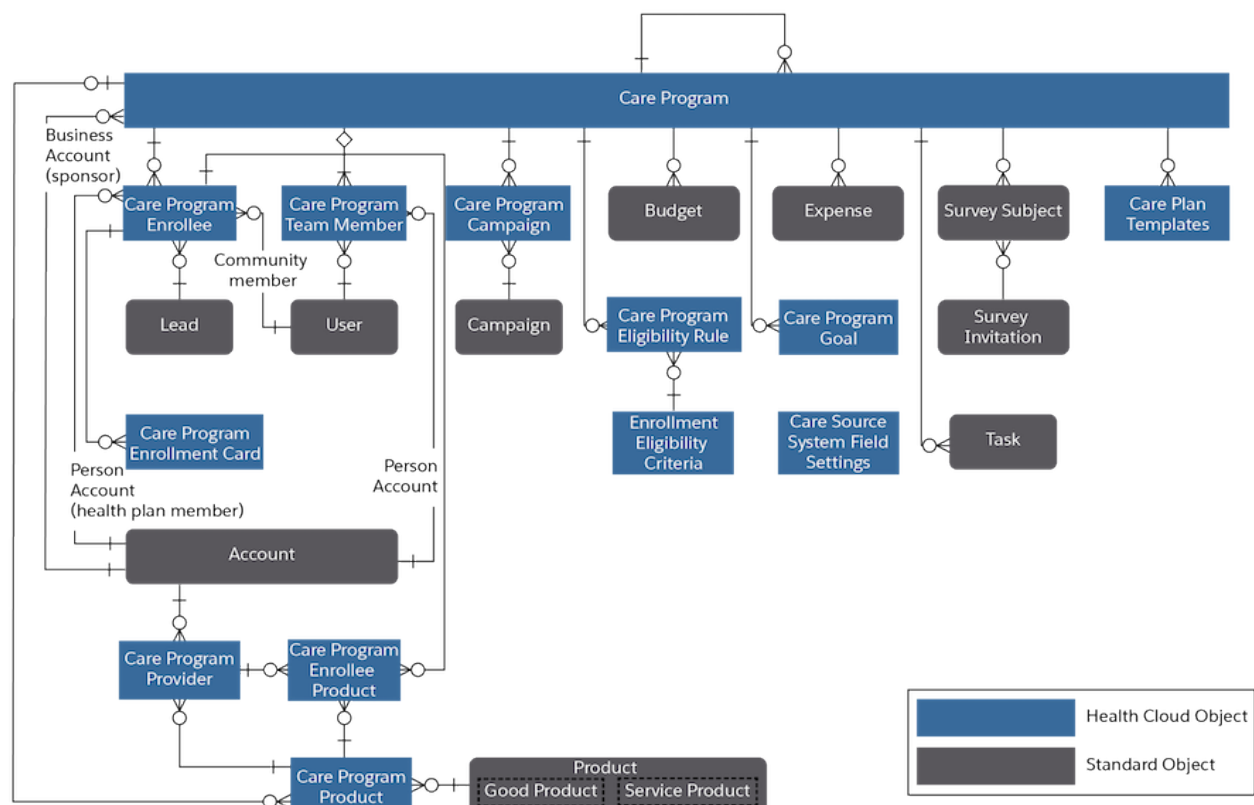
CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

CareProgramCampaign

Represents a relationship between the Care Program object and the Campaign object. This junction object enables admins to associate one or more campaigns to a program.

CareProgramEligibilityRule

Represents a rule defining the criteria for patient care program enrollment eligibility. This entity creates an association between Care Program and an Enrollment Eligibility Criteria.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

CareProgramEnrolleeProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program enrollee and a care program product, a care program provider, or both.

CareProgramEnrollmentCard

Represents a care program membership card that includes a membership number or enrollment code.

CareProgramGoal

Represents a business or clinical goal related to a care program.

CareProgramProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program and a care program product, care program provider, or both.

CareProgramProvider

Represents a business account that is the service provider for a care program product.

CareProgramTeamMember

Represents a person who delivers services under a program, such as a program manager or care coordinator.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from source system fields to Salesforce target entities and attributes.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria

Represents criteria that defines patient enrollment eligibility for one or more care programs.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
BudgetAmount	**Type** Currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Approved budget for the care program.
CareProgramName	**Type** Text **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Care program name.
Description	**Type** Long Text Area **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Short description explaining the program.

Field Name	Details
EndDate	**Type** Date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Program termination date.
ParentProgram	**Type** Lookup(Care Program) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of another program that this program is a part of, if any.
ProgramSponsor	**Type** Lookup(Account) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the third-party program sponsor, if any.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	**Type** Date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Effective start date of the program.
Status	**Type** Pick list **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Status of the program.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramCampaign

Represents a relationship between the Care Program object and the Campaign object. This junction object enables admins to associate one or more campaigns to a program.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
CareProgramId	**Type** Lookup(Campaign) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Identifier for the care program.
CareProgram	**Type** Master-Detail(Care Program) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the care program.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort **Description** A short name for the care program campaign.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the care program campaign was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of the care program campaign record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramCampaignFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramCampaignHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRule

Represents a rule defining the criteria for patient care program enrollment eligibility. This entity creates an association between Care Program and an Enrollment Eligibility Criteria.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CareProgramId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Identifier of a care program. Represents a set of activities, such as therapy, wellness, or a fitness plan, offered to participants by a healthcare provider, life sciences organization, employer, or insurer.
EligibilityCriteriaId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for a care program.
IsRequired	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the care program eligibility rule is required.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description
	Name for the care program eligibility rule.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Defines whether the eligibility rule is in force or not.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleShare
Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
AccountId	**Type** Lookup(Account) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Person Account representing the enrollee

Field Name	Details
CareProgramId	**Type** Master-Detail(Care Program) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Look up for Care Program.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LeadId	**Type** Lookup(Lead) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lead representing the enrollee.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the enrollee.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	System from which the enrollee record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the enrollee record was sourced.
Status	**Type**
	Pick list
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the enrollee.
UserId	**Type**
	Lookup(User)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	User representing the enrollee.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramEnrolleeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program enrollee and a care program product, a care program provider, or both.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The care program enrollee associated with this care program product or care program provider.
CareProgramProductId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care program product associated with this care program enrollee and care program provider.
CareProgramProviderId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care program provider associated with this care program enrollee and care program product.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the product the enrollee participates in.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of the care program product or service related to the care program provider and the recipient of the product or service.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramEnrolleeProductFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeProductHistory

> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeProductOwnerSharingRule

> Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeProductShare

> Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCard

Represents a care program membership card that includes a membership number or enrollment code.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CardNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unique card number for a care program. Often a membership number or enrollment code on a physical card assigned to the care program enrollee.
CareProgramEnrolleeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The care program enrollee with whom this care program card is associated.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort **Description** Name for the care program enrollment card.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of a card in relation to a care program enrollee.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramGoal

Represents a business or clinical goal related to a care program.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CareProgramId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The care program associated with a corresponding goal.
CompletionDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The completion date of a care program goal.
Description	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A detailed description of the care program goal.

Field	Details
DueDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The due date for a care program goal.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort **Description** Name of the care program goal.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
Priority	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The priority of the care program goal.
ProgressPercentage	**Type** percent **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The percentage completion of the care program goal.
SequenceNumber	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The order or sequence of the care program goal relative to other care program goals.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The start date for a care program goal.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The status of a care program goal.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramGoalFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramGoalHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramGoalOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramGoalShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program and a care program product, care program provider, or both.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Availability	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The default availability of the product to an enrollee in the context of a care program. For example, some products or services are available to all enrollees, others are limited to special circumstances, and others are no longer available.
CareProgramId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Identifier for the care program associated with a care program product.
CareProgramPrice	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A standard list price for a given product in the context of a care program.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTIme **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** stromg **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the care program product.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
ProductId	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifier of the product associated with a care program
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the care program product was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the care program product was sourced.
Status	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the product in the context of a care program.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramProductFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramProductHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramProductOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramProductShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramProvider

Represents a business account that is the service provider for a care program product.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The account/business entity that is providing the care program product/service to a care program enrollee.
CareProgramContactId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The primary person a patient can contact about the care program.
CareProgramProductId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The care program product to which this care program provider is associated.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the provider associated with the care program.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
Role	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of organization delivering the services included in the program.
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of a care program provider in relation to a care program product.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramProviderFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramProviderHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramProviderOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramProviderShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramTeamMember

Represents a person who delivers services under a program, such as a program manager or care coordinator.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
AccountId	**Type** Lookup(Account) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Person account representing the team member.
CareProgramId	**Type** Master-Detail(CareProgram) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup for the care program.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the care program team member.
Role	**Type** Picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Role of the team member.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

Field Name	Details
UserId	**Type** Lookup(User) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** User representing the team member.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramTeamMemberFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramTeamMemberHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from source system fields to Salesforce target entities and attributes.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
DeveloperName	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The unique name of the record in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. This field is automatically generated but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.
ExternalIdField	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The ID of the field in the external system.
IsActive	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.
MasterLabel	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The label for this care system field mapping.
Role	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The role the entity field represents. For example, *Patient* or *Provider*.
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
TargetObject	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the parent entity for the external ID.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria

Represents criteria that defines patient enrollment eligibility for one or more care programs.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Description	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** A comprehensive description of the enrollment eligibility criteria.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort **Description** A short name for the enrollment eligibility criteria.
OwnerId	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaShare
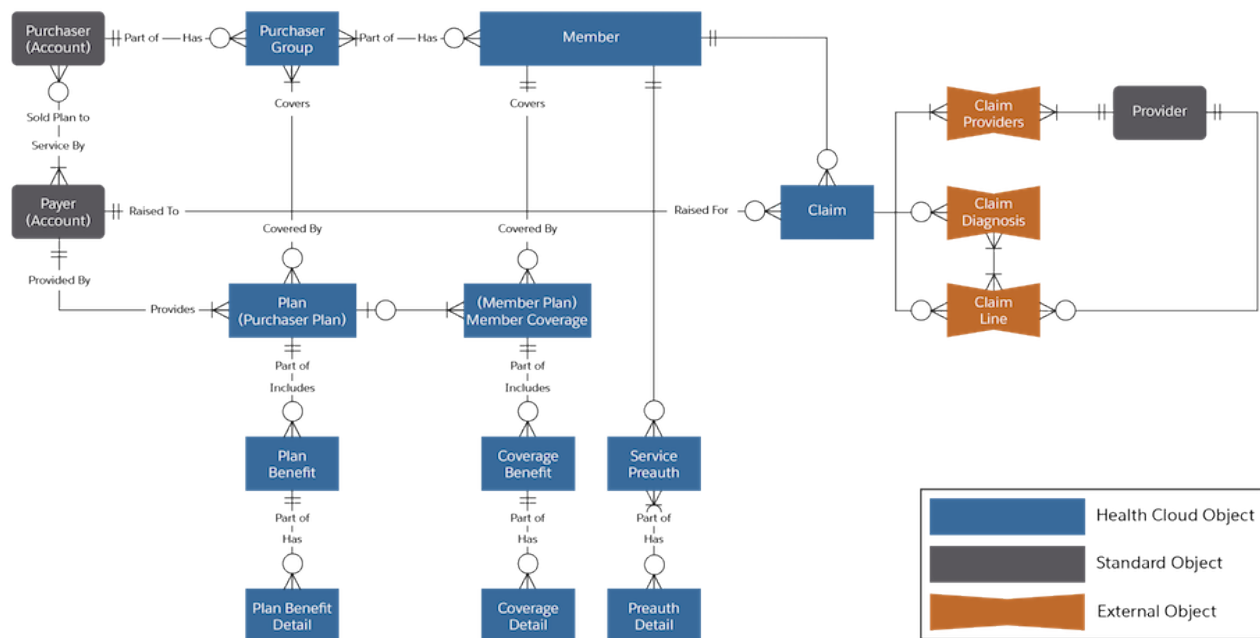Sharing is available for the object.

Claims

A claim is information submitted to an individual's health insurance company by an entity providing a service, medication or device.

EDITIONS

Health Cloud is available in Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, and **Unlimited** Editions

[ClaimHeader__x](#)

Contains summary information about the claim, such as the payment amount, specified medications, and billing data.

[ClaimDiagnosisProcedure__x](#)

Represents a clinical procedure for which a provider is submitting a claim.

[ClaimProvider__x](#)

Represents information about a provider of a service, equipment or medication.

[ClaimLine__x](#)

Represents a line item in a claim record.

[ClaimDiagnosis__x](#)

Represents the clinical diagnosis for which the service, equipment, or medication was provided.

ClaimHeader__x

Contains summary information about the claim, such as the payment amount, specified medications, and billing data.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AcceptedOn__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date on which the claim was accepted.
AdjudicatedAmount__c	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Amount paid for the service by primary payer.
AdjudicatedOn__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date on which adjudication amount was paid by the primary payer.
BilledDRGCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis-related group (DRG) code used for billing.
ClaimAmount__c	**Type** Currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Amount submitted with the original claim.
ClaimNumber__c	**Type** Text(64) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Number assigned to the claim.
ClaimStatusId__c	**Type** Reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Current status of the claim.
DisplayUrl	**Type** url **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
ExternalId	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
DrugName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the drug.
DrugQuantity__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Authorized quantity per refill.
DrugSupplyDays__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Number of days the supply is authorized for.
EDIMessage__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Unparsed, unfiltered, raw EDI message.
FillDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date on which the drug was filled by the pharmacy.
FormularyTier__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The formulary tier level for the drug.
HIC3ClassCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Hierarchical Specific Therapeutic (HIC3) class code assigned to the service.
IsFormularyStatus__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the drug is approved for coverage.
IsGeneric__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Indicates whether the drug is generic.
IsRefillAuthorized__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether refills for the drug are authorized.
MemberPlanId__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of member plan that this claim is related to.
Name__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the claim record.
NDC__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	National Drug Code (NDC) identification number.
PartBorPartD__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the drug has Medicare Part B or Part D coverage.
PayerId__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description ID of the payer that this claim is related to.
PaymentDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date on which claim was paid out.
PreauthNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Preauthorization number for the service.
ReferralNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the referral for the service.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the system where this claim originated.
SourceSystemIdentifier__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system where this claim was sourced from.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system.
StandardGenericTherapeuticClass__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Therapeutic drug category according to the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS) classification system.
StandardTherapeuticClassDescription__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the therapeutic category of drug according to the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS) classification system.
SubmittedOn__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Claim submission date.
Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of claim.

ClaimDiagnosisProcedure__x

Represents a clinical procedure for which a provider is submitting a claim.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), search(), update(),
upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
ClaimDiagnosisId__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the diagnosis from the claim that this record is related to.
ClaimProcedureId__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the procedure from this claim that this record is related to.
DisplayUrl	**Type** url **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
ExternalId	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the claim diagnosis procedure record.
SequenceNumber__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis sequence for the claim line item indicating whether diagnosis is primary, secondary, tertiary, and so on.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An identifier of the system where this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemIdentifier__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the system where this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system

ClaimProvider__x

Represents information about a provider of a service, equipment or medication.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
ClaimId__c	**Type** Reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the claim that this record is related to.

Field	Details
DisplayUrl	**Type** url **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
ExternalId	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
Name__c	**Type** Text(64) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, NameField, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the claim provider record.
Provider__c	**Type** Reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the provider that this record is related to.
ProviderNPI__c	**Type** Text(64) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** National Provider Identifier (NPI) identification number.
Role__c	**Type** Text(64) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the provider is the rendering provider, service provider, or billing provider.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** Text(64) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the system that this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemIdentifier__c	**Type** Text(255) **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system that this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** DateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Timestamp of the the most recent update from the source system.

ClaimLine__x

Represents a line item in a claim record.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), search(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AdjustedAmount__c	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Adjusted amount for the service

Field	Details
ClaimId__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the claim that this record is related to.
ClaimStatusId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the claim status that this record is related to.
DisplayUrl	**Type** url **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
ExternalId	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
From__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Service start date for claim line.
LineNumber__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Claim line ID number.

Field	Details
Location__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Location details of the place where service was performed.
LocationCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Location code of the place where service was performed.
Modifier__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Modifier associated with claim line.
Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the claim line record.
NDCCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Drug code as defined in the National Drug Code (NDC).
PaidAmount__c	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Amount paid for the service.

Field	Details
Price__c	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Price for the service.
ProcedureCPTHCPCSId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Service procedure code based on Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) or Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS).
RenderingProvider__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The National Provider Identifier (NPI) of the rendering provider associated with this service.
RevenueCode__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Revenue grouping code associated with the claim line.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the system that this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemIdentifier__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	ID of the system that this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system
Title__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Title of the claim line.
To__c	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Service end date for claim line.
Unit__c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Number of units of service or drug provided to the patient.

ClaimDiagnosis__x

Represents the clinical diagnosis for which the service, equipment, or medication was provided.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), search(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
ClaimId__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the claim that this record is related to.
Diagnosis__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis code or description.
DisplayUrl	**Type** url **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
ExternalId	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**
LineNumber__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Claim diagnosis ID number.
Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the claim diagnosis record.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the system that this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemIdentifier__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Identifier of the system where this record was sourced from.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system.

Code Sets

The code sets data model represents industry-standard procedure and diagnosis codes available to use in prior-authorization request and approval processes. You import these code sets using Data Loader.

You must have the Health Cloud managed package installed in your org to add the code sets data model.

The code sets data model includes standard objects and record types, and custom fields on standard objects. The standard objects and fields included in code sets are visible to users with the Health Cloud and the Health Cloud Platform permission set licenses and the Health Cloud Permission Set License, Health Cloud Member Services, and Health Cloud Social Determinants permission sets.

EDITIONS

Health Cloud is available in Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, and **Unlimited** Editions
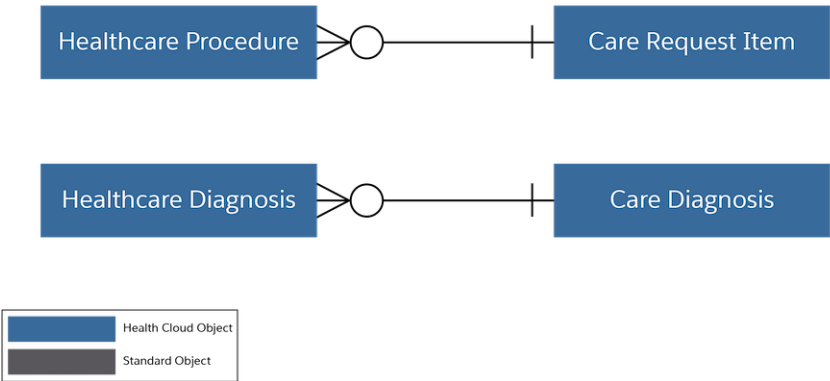
HealthCareDiagnosis

Represents information related to industry-standard healthcare diagnosis codes.

HealthCareProcedure

Represents information related to industry-standard healthcare procedure codes.

HealthCareDiagnosis

Represents information related to industry-standard healthcare diagnosis codes.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
Category	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates the category for this diagnosis such as newborn, pediatric, maternity, or adult.
Code	**Type** string

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Industry-standard diagnosis code.
CodeDescription	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the diagnosis code.
CodeType	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of diagnosis code represented in the record such as ICD-9 or ICD-10.
EffectiveDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Start date for the code.
EndDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	End date for the code.
Gender	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether this diagnosis is for males, females, or all genders.

Field Name	Details
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the diagnosis code is available for use.
IsComplicationOrComorbidity	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this diagnosis is used to represent a complication or comorbidity.
IsHospitalAcquiredCondition	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this diagnosis represents a condition acquired while in the hospital.
IsMajorComplicationOrComorbidity	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this diagnosis is used to represent a major complication or comorbidity.
IsPresentOnAdmissionExempt	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether diagnosis code is exempt from the diagnosis present on admission requirement.

Field Name	Details
IsPrimaryDiagnosis	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether diagnosis code can be used as primary diagnosis only, or can be used in any diagnosis sequence.
IsUnacceptablePrincipalDxIpAdmit	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether diagnosis code is an unacceptable principal diagnosis for inpatient admission per Medicare Code Edits.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the code that displays in search and lookup fields. Salesforce recommends using the code along with the description to populate this field.

Field Name	Details
	For example, use \<Code>: \<Description> or \<Code>-\<Description> such as (E08.37X9 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition).
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthCareDiagnosisHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthCareDiagnosisOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthCareDiagnosisShare

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthCareProcedure

Represents information related to industry-standard healthcare procedure codes.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
Category	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Category of the procedure code such as anesthesia, surgery, radiology, and so on.
Code	**Type** string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Industry standard procedure code such as CPT or HCPCS.
CodeDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the procedure code.
CodeShortDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Short description of the procedure code.
CodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of procedure code represented in the record such as CPT or HCPCS.
EffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Start date for the code.
EndDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** End date for the code.

Field Name	Details
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the diagnosis code is available for use.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the code that displays in search and lookup fields. Salesforce recommends using the code along with the description to populate this field. For example, use <Code>: <Description> or <Code>-<Description> such as 95115: Allergy injection.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthCareProcedureHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthCareProcedureOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthCareProcedureShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

Health Insurance

The health insurance data model provides objects for managing the ways care is paid for. It represents information about participants such as employment, insurance coverage, and dependents. You can manage details of the benefits provided by plans to members and treatment preauthorization requests made by members or providers.

You must have the Health Cloud managed package installed in your org to add the health insurance data model.

The health insurance data model includes standard objects and record types. The health insurance standard objects are visible to users with the Health Cloud and the Health Cloud Platform permission set licenses and the Health Cloud Permission Set License and Health Cloud Member Services permission sets.
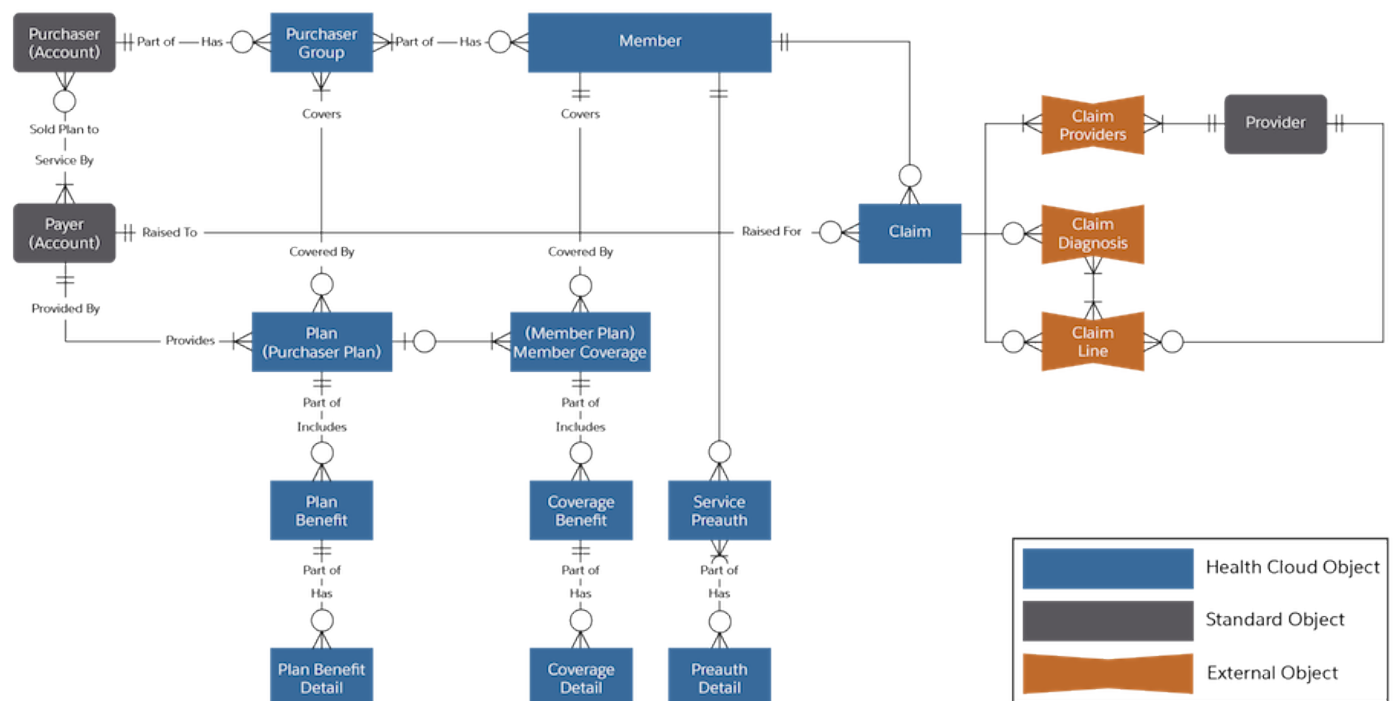
CarePreauth
Represents the details of preauthorizations for care under a member's plan.

CarePreauthItem
Represents the details of items included in a preauthorization for care under a member's plan.

CoverageBenefit

Represents the benefits provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

CoverageBenefitItem

Represents the benefits items provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

Member

A member is a person who is the primary subscriber, a dependent, or anyone else who is covered under the insurance plan.

MemberPlan

Represents details about the insurance coverage for a member or subscriber.

Payer

A payer is a health insurance company that helps cover the cost of member care.

PlanBenefit

Represents the standard benefits available under a plan that the purchaser offers to their members.

PlanBenefitItem

Represents the details of a benefit available under a purchaser's plan that is offered to their members.

Purchaser

A purchaser is the organization (an employer) that is providing medical insurance plans for their members (employees).

Purchaser Group

A purchaser group is a subset of the purchaser. For example, your company may have individual employee groups in different regions of the country. Each purchaser group can have separate options for insurance plans.

Purchaser Group Member Association

An association that records the members who belong to a purchaser group.

PurchaserPlan

Represents the payer plan that a purchaser makes available to its members and members' dependents.

PurchaserPlanAssn

Represents a junction object that associates the purchaser to the plans they offer to members.

Purchaser Payer Association

An association that records the purchasers who purchase plans from payers.

CarePreauth

Represents the details of preauthorizations for care under a member's plan.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this preauthorization is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date after which this preauthorization is no longer effective.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberPlanId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the member plan for which this preauthorization is being provided.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of this preauthorization.

Field Name	Details
Notes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes about this preauthorization.
PayerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the payer covering the cost of this treatment.
PreauthIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An identifier provided by the insurance company for preauthorization of a service.
ReferringPhysician	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the doctor who referred the member for this treatment.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this preauthorization record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this preauthorization record on its source system.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this preauthorization was last changed on its source system.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of this preauthorization record. The default the picklist values are: • Active • Inactive

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CarePreauthFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePreauthHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePreauthOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePreauthShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CarePreauthItem

Represents the details of items included in a preauthorization for care under a member's plan.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
CarePreauthId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the care preauthorization this item details.
EndingServiceCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ending service code for the category of care being provided.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Laterality	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The side of the body receiving care.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Name of this preauthorized care item.
Notes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes about this preauthorized care item.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PreauthitemSequence	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Sequence of this item among the preauthorized care items.
Quantity	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Quantity being preauthorized.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this preauthorization record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The ID of this preauthorization record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this preauthorization was last changed on its source system.
StartingServiceCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The starting service code for the category of care being provided.
Unit	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Units by which the preauthorized quantity is measured.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CarePreauthItemFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePreauthItemHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePreauthItemOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePreauthItemShare
Sharing is available for the object.

CoverageBenefit

Represents the benefits provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
BenefitNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the benefits available to the member under this plan's coverage.
CoinsuranceNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the contribution the member makes towards treatment.
CopayNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information on the copayment amounts members contributes.
DeductibleNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the member's deductibles under this plan.
EmergencyDepartmentCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member contributes towards emergency treatment.

Field Name	Details
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleApplied	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has paid for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleLimit	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleRemaining	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member still has to pay for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketApplied	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketLimit	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	**Type**
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The remaining amount for the member to pay during this coverage year for care provided by the plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleApplied	**Type**
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has paid for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleLimit	**Type**
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The total amount the member has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleRemaining	**Type**
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member still has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketApplied	**Type**
	currency

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketLimit	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The remaining amount for the member to pay during this coverage period for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleApplied	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has paid for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers to the most costly family member.
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleLimit	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

Field Name	Details
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleRemaining	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The remaining amount the member has to pay for care during the coverage year provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketApplied	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by the plan's preferred providers to any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketLimit	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount remaining for the member to pay during the coverage year for care provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleApplied	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The amount the member has paid for health care provided by non-preferred providers to the most costly family member.
`IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleLimit`	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any one family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
`IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleRemain`	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The remaining amount the member has to pay for health care during the coverage year provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
`IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketApplied`	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount of the member has paid in this coverage period for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
`IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketLimit`	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
`IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketRemain`	**Type** currency

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount remaining for the member to pay during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
InNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member contributes towards treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	**Type** percent **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkLifetimeMaximum	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has to pay during lifetime coverage under this plan after which the provider covers all costs for treatment provided by its preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime

137

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LifetimeMaximumNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information on the lifetime maximum payments the member Will be expected to make.
MemberId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the member receiving these benefits.
MemberPlanId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the member plan receiving these benefits.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of these coverage benefits.
OutofNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The amount the member contributes towards treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkCoinsurancPercentage	**Type** percent **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkLifetimeMaximum	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member has to pay during lifetime coverage under this plan after which the plan provider covers all costs for treatment provided by its non-preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
OutofPocketNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the out-of-pocket payment the member makes.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PrimaryCareCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member contributes towards primary care treatment.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this benefits record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this benefits record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which these benefits were last changed on their source system.
SpecialistCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member contributes towards specialist consultations.
UrgentCareCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount the member contributes towards urgent care.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CoverageBenefitFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CoverageBenefitOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CoverageBenefitShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitItem

Represents the benefits items provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
BenefitCategory	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the category this benefit is in.
CoverageBenefitId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the covered benefit this item belongs to.
CoverageLevel	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the level of coverage provided by this item.
InNetworkCoverage	**Type** textarea

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Description of the in network coverage provided by this item.
IsInPlanNetwork	**Type** boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates if the benefit is only available in the plan network.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the member receiving this benefit item.
Name	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of this coverage benefit item.

Field Name	Details
Notes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about this coverage benefit item.
OutofNetworkCoverage	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of the coverage for non-preferred providers.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
ServiceType	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of service this plan benefit item provides.
ServiceTypeCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The code for the type of service this plan benefit item provides.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this coverage benefits item record came from.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this coverage benefits item record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this coverage benefits item was last changed on the source system.
TimePeriod	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A description of the period this plan benefit item covers.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CoverageBenefitItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitItemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CoverageBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CoverageBenefitItemShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Member

A member is a person who is the primary subscriber, a dependent, or anyone else who is covered under the insurance plan.

You can represent a member in one of two ways, depending on the configuration of your org.

- A combination of the Account object record and the Contact object record, both of record type Individual.
- An Account object record of record type Person Account.

For more information on using person accounts, see Person Accounts in Health Cloud (Optional).

See Also:

- [Account](#)
- [Contact](#)
- [Person Accounts](#)

MemberPlan

Represents details about the insurance coverage for a member or subscriber.

📝 **Note:** The primary member on the plan is called the subscriber. The other members are dependents.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
Affiliation	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An affiliation to a government service, such as the army or navy.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this member plan is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this member plan ceases to be effective.
GroupNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The group number or policy number of the primary member.
IssuerNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reference number for the issuer of the plan.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastVerification	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this plan was last verified.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the member's record.

Field Name	Details
MemberNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The member's reference number for this plan.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name by which the member knows this plan.
Notes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes about this member plan.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PayerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the payer's Account object record.
PlanId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup of the Purchaser Plan ID.

Field Name	Details
PrimaryCarePhysician	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the physician providing primary care under this plan.
PrimarySecondaryTertiary	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Whether this plan is the primary, secondary, or tertiary plan.
RelationshipToSubscriber	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The relationship of this member to the plan's subscriber. Valid options are: • Self • Spouse • Child • Unknown • Other Relationship
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this plan record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this plan record on its source system.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this plan record was last changed on the source system.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the plan is active.
SubscriberId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the subscriber's record.
VerificationStatus	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of the plan's verification. Valid options are: • Active - Verified • Rejected • Not Checked • Unknown • Inactive

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

MemberPlanFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MemberPlanHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MemberPlanOwnerSharingRule
>Sharing rules are available for the object.

MemberPlanShare
>Sharing is available for the object.

Payer

A payer is a health insurance company that helps cover the cost of member care.

A payer is represented by records on the Account object of record type Payer, with new custom fields. In addition, a payer is described with the following core and Health Cloud fields:

- Name—Payer's name (core field)
- SourceSystemId__c—ID of the Payer record on the system from which it was sourced (Health Cloud custom field)

Account Custom Fields

Field Name	Details
PayerType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the type of payer.
TaxId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The payer's tax ID.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The name of the system from which the payer's details are sourced.

See Also:

- Account
- Account Custom Fields

PlanBenefit

Represents the standard benefits available under a plan that the purchaser offers to their members.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
BenefitNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the benefits available to members under this plan's coverage.
CoinsuranceNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Information about the contribution a member makes towards treatment.
CopayNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information on the copayment amounts that members contribute.
DeductibleNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about a member's deductibles.
DocumentLocation	**Type** url

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Hyperlink to internal or external resources.
EffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which these benefits are communicated to plan members.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which these benefits become effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which these benefits ceased to be effective.
EmergencyDepartmentCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Patient's portion of payment for using emergency department services.
FamilyInNetworkDeductible	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member pays for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

Field Name	Details
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocket	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but is in addition to premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductible	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members before this plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocket	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but is in addition to premiums.
IndividualInNetworkDeductible	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member pays for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers to any one family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocket	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualOutofNetworkDeductible	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member pays for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any one family member before this plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocket	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
InNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member contributes towards each treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for each treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkLifetimeMaximum	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The most a member pays during the lifetime membership on this plan for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LifetimeMaximumNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about a member's maximum lifetime payments.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of these plan coverage benefits.
OutofNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The amount a member contributes towards treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkLifetimeMaximum	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most a member pays during the lifetime membership on this plan for health care provided by non-preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
OutofPocketNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the out-of-pocket payment a member makes.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PrimaryCareCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member contributes towards primary care treatment.

Field Name	Details
PurchaserPlanId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the purchaser plan offering these benefits.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this benefits record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this benefits record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which these benefits were last changed on their source system.
SpecialistCopay	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount a member contributes towards specialist consultations.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The status of these benefits. The default the picklist values are:

Field Name	Details
	• Active
	• Inactive
UrgentCareCopay	**Type**
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount a member contributes towards urgent care.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PlanBenefitFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PlanBenefitHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PlanBenefitOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PlanBenefitShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PlanBenefitItem

Represents the details of a benefit available under a purchaser's plan that is offered to their members.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
BenefitCategory	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the benefit category this item belongs to.

Field Name	Details
CoverageLevel	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the level of coverage provided.
InNetworkCoverage	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount available to contribute towards treatment costs for each treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
IsInPlanNetwork	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates if the benefit is only available in the plan network.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of this benefit item.
Notes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about this benefit item.
OutofNetworkCoverage	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount available to contribute towards treatment costs for each treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PlanBenefitId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The ID of the benefit this item belongs to.
ServiceType	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of service this plan benefit item provides for.

Field Name	Details
ServiceTypeCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The code for the type of service this plan benefit item provides for.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this benefits item record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this benefits item record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this benefits item was last updated from the source system.
TimePeriod	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A description of the period during which services under this plan benefit item are to be rendered or continued.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PlanBenefitItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PlanBenefitItemHistory

> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PlanBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule

> Sharing rules are available for the object.

PlanBenefitItemShare

> Sharing is available for the object.

Purchaser

A purchaser is the organization (an employer) that is providing medical insurance plans for their members (employees).

A purchaser is represented by records on the Account object of record type Business.

See Also:

- Account

SEE ALSO:

> Account
>
> Account

Purchaser Group

A purchaser group is a subset of the purchaser. For example, your company may have individual employee groups in different regions of the country. Each purchaser group can have separate options for insurance plans.

A purchaser group is represented by records on the Account object of record type Business.

See Also:

- Account

Purchaser Group Member Association

An association that records the members who belong to a purchaser group.

This association is represented by records on the AccountContactRelation object. Activate this object as part of the Health Cloud package installation process. For more information, see Install the Health Cloud Package.

See Also:

- AccountContactRelation

PurchaserPlan

Represents the payer plan that a purchaser makes available to its members and members' dependents.

PurchaserPlan is a new core object for Health Cloud.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
Affiliation	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An affiliation to a government service, such as the army or navy.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this purchaser plan is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this purchaser plan ceases to be effective.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The name of this plan.
Notes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes about this payer.
Payer	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The ID of the payer's Account object record.
PlanNumber	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The plan's reference number.
PlanStatus	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the plan is active.
PlanType	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of plan, with the following default options:
	• PPO
	• HMO
	• Medicare
	• Medicaid
	• Workers Comp
ServiceType	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the service type offered by this plan.
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The name of the system this plan record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this plan record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this plan record was last changed on the source system.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PurchaserPlanFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PurchaserPlanOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PurchaserPlanShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanAssn

Represents a junction object that associates the purchaser to the plans they offer to members.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
LastReferencedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** datetime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort **Description** The name of this purchaser to purchaser plan association.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PurchaserId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the plan purchaser's Account object record.
PurchaserPlanId	**Type** reference

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the associated plan on the Purchaser Plan object.
Role	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the purchaser plays a primary or secondary role in the plan.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of this record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this item was last changed on the source system.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this purchaser plan relationship is active.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PurchaserPlanAssnFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanAssnHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PurchaserPlanAssnOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

PurchaserPlanAssnShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

Purchaser Payer Association

An association that records the purchasers who purchase plans from payers.

This association is represented by records on the AccountAccountRelation__c custom object. This object is included as part of the standard Health Cloud installation.

See Also:

- AccountAccountRelation__c

SEE ALSO:
> Account
> Account

Social Determinants

The social determinants data model represents the barriers, health determinants, and interventions for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

You must have the Health Cloud managed package installed in your org to add the social determinants data model.

The social determinants standard objects are visible to users with the Health Cloud and the Health Cloud Platform permission set licenses and the Health Cloud Permission Set License and Health Cloud Social Determinants permission sets.

EDITIONS

Health Cloud is available in Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, and **Unlimited** Editions
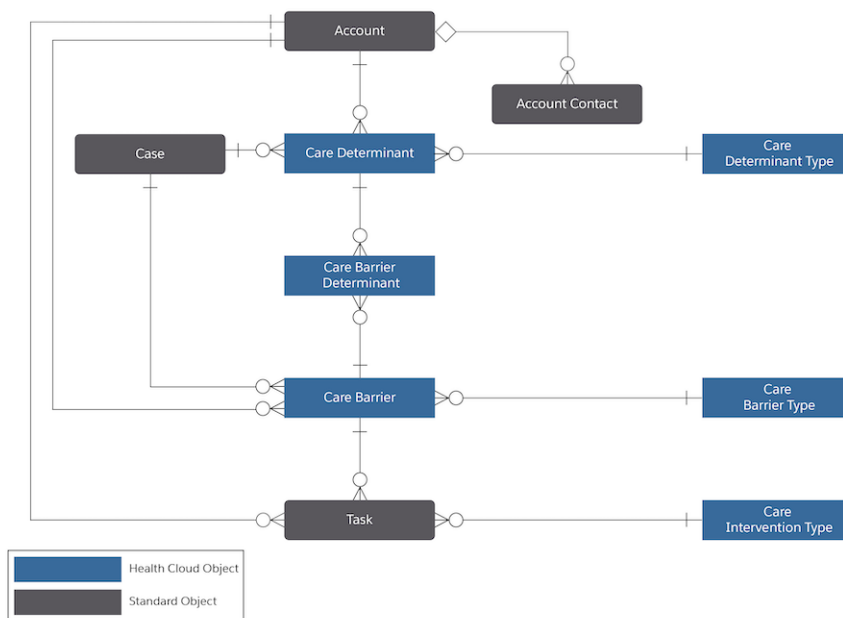
CareBarrier

Represents the circumstances or obstacles affecting a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareBarrierDeterminant

Represents the relationship of a barrier to a determinant for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareBarrierType

Represents the standard, defined list of barriers maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareDeterminant

Represents the determinants of health for a patient such as availability of safe housing, adequate employment, or local food markets. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareDeterminantType

Represents the standard, defined list of determinants of health maintained by an organization, including the domain and type. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareInterventionType

Represents the standard, defined list of interventions maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareBarrier

Represents the circumstances or obstacles affecting a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(),describeSObjects(), getDeleted(),
getUpdated(),query(),retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
CareBarrierTypeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Identifier for the care barrier type for the patient or member.
CaseId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the associated case.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which the barrier becomes effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Termination date for the barrier.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this barrier is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the barrier.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PatientId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Identifier for the patient or member.
Priority	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Priority of the barrier such as **Low** or **High**.

Field Name	Details
Status	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the barrier such as **Open** or **Addressed**.
SurveyResponseId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifier for the survey response related to the barrier.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareBarrierFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareBarrierHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareBarrierOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareBarrierShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareBarrierDeterminant

Represents the relationship of a barrier to a determinant for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
CareBarrierId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description
	ID of the care barrier associated with this record.
CareDeterminantId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the care determinant associated with this record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup. Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the relationship between the barrier and the determinant. For example, *Mold growth in home – Housing*.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

173

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareBarrierDeterminantFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareBarrierDeterminantHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareBarrierDeterminantOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareBarrierDeterminantShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareBarrierType

Represents the standard, defined list of barriers maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),retrieve(),search()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
Code	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Medical vocabulary code for the barrier.
CodeType	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Medical vocabulary code type for the barrier.

Field Name	Details
Description	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of the barrier.
HealthCareDiagnosisId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create,Filter, Group Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis code for the barrier.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this care barrier type is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Name of the care barrier type.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareBarrierTypeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareBarrierTypeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareBarrierTypeOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareBarrierTypeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareDeterminant

Represents the determinants of health for a patient such as availability of safe housing, adequate employment, or local food markets. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
CareDeterminantTypeId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Care determinant for the patient or member.

Field Name	Details
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this care determinant is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the care determinant.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PatientId	**Type** reference

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Identifier for the patient or member.
Priority	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Priority of the determinant such as **Low** or **High**.
SurveyResponseId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Survey response related to the determinant.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareDeterminantFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareDeterminantHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareDeterminantOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareDeterminantShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareDeterminantType

Represents the standard, defined list of determinants of health maintained by an organization, including the domain and type. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search() undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
Description	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of the determinant.
Domain	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The domain for the determinant. such as **Housing** or **Transportation**.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this care determinant type is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the care determinant type.
OwnerId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
Type	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The type of determinant.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareDeterminantTypeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareDeterminantTypeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareDeterminantTypeOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareDeterminantTypeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareInterventionType

Represents the standard, defined list of interventions maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),retrieve(),search()

Fields

Field Name	Details
Code	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Medical vocabulary code for the intervention.
CodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Medical vocabulary code type for the intervention.
Description	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of the intervention.
HealthCareProcedureId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Procedure code for the intervention.
InterventionType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of intervention.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Indicates whether this intervention type is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the intervention type.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareInterventionTypeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareInterventionTypeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareInterventionTypeOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareInterventionTypeShare
> Sharing is available for the object.
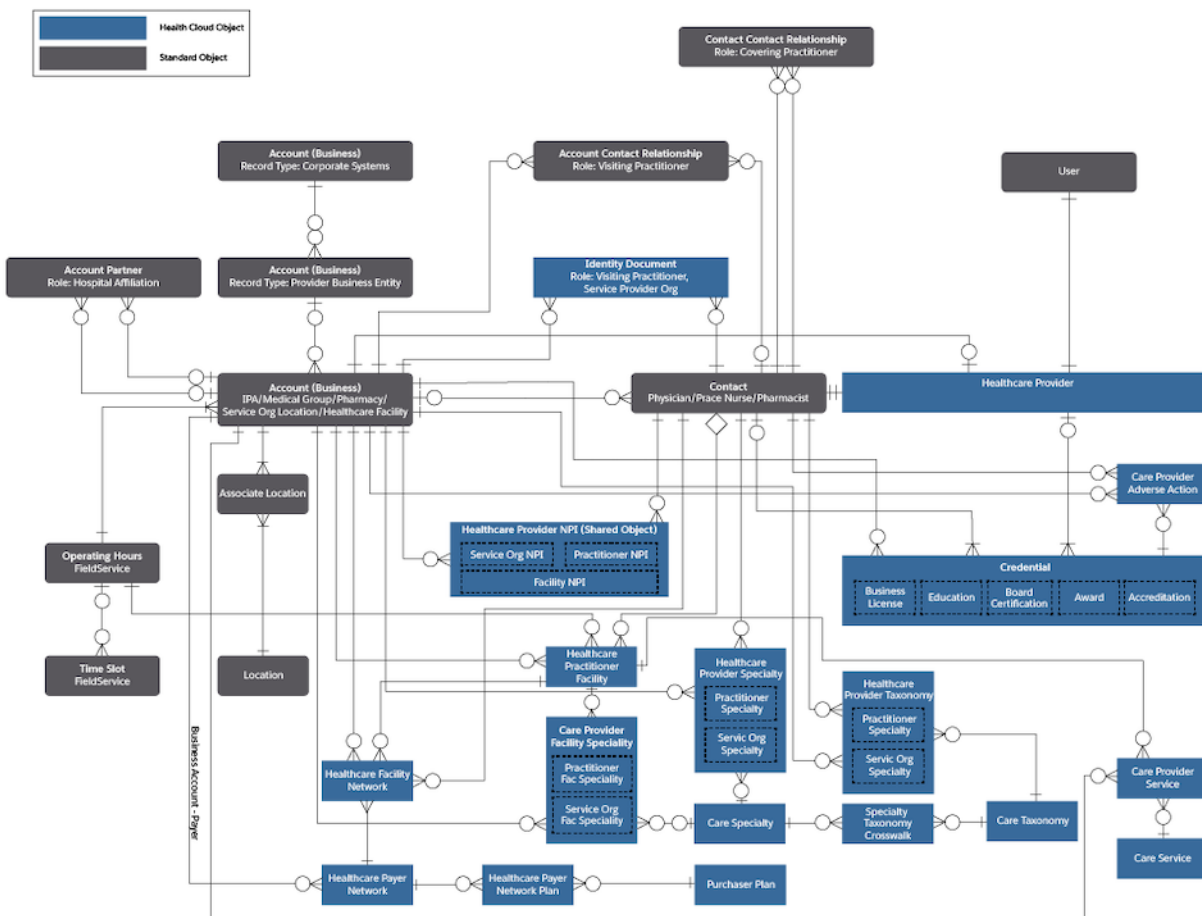
Provider Relationship Management

Manage your network of provider partners and help your members or patients find care that fits their needs.

The provider management standard objects are available to users with the Health Cloud and the Health Cloud Platform permission set licenses and the Health Foundation permission set. You must have the Health Cloud managed package installed in your org to access the provider management data model. Available in API version 47.0 and later.

Provider Relationship Management Overview

Use the Health Cloud provider relationship management data model along with standard Salesforce objects to manager your network of providers.

Accreditation

Represents the professional accreditations of a facility. For example, a joint commission accredits a facility as a general acute care hospital.

Award

Represents a person's or organization's professional awards.

BoardCertification

Represents the practitioner's board certifications such as being board-certified in cardiology and cardiovascular disease.

BusinessLicense

Represents the licenses of a party role like healthcare provider or producer.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialty

Represents all the locations where a practitioner provides services.

CareSpecialty

Represents a listing of provider specialty codes and descriptions. For example, `02 - Physician/General Surgery`.

CareTaxonomy

Represents a static list of taxonomy codes.

HealthcareFacilityNetwork

Represents a junction object identifying the insurance network that a location or business entity is a part of.

HealthcarePayerNetwork

Represents an insurance network group. For example, an insurance company's exclusive provider organization (EPO) plans.

HealthcarePractitionerFacility

Represents the different locations in which a practitioner provides services.

HealthcareProvider

Represents business-level details about the healthcare organization or the practitioner.

HealthcareProviderNpi

Represents identifiers from the National Provider Identifier that are assigned to every facility and licensed practitioner in the United States. Also includes NPI assigned date, primary mailing address on file, and so on.

HealthcareProviderSpecialty

Represents specialties for a practitioner or a provider service organization. A provider can have multiple specialties such as `anesthesiology` and `cardiovascular`.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomy

Represents taxonomy or subspecialty codes for a practitioner or facility. A provider or facility can have multiple taxonomies.

PersonEducation

Represents information about professional education for a person in a party role.

CareProviderAdverseAction

This object captures adverse actions against the provider, such as malpractice lawsuits or revoked licences. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

CareProviderSearchableField

This object holds denormalized data from certain fields in the Provider data model. Provider search APIs query this object instead of multiple objects, which improves search performance. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents fields that can appear in provider search results. Use this object to specify fields in arbitrary objects (source) that are made available in the search object (target). This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Provider Relationship Management Overview

Use the Health Cloud provider relationship management data model along with standard Salesforce objects to manager your network of providers.

The provider management data model represents the practitioners, facilities, physician relationships, specialties, and organizational hierarchy for your network of providers.

- Physician and organization affiliations, such as hospitals where the physician has attending or admitting privileges
- Practicing locations and specialties offered by a practitioner at a location
- Practice administrators for healthcare facilities
- Operating hours for facilities or practitioner's hours at a particular facility
- Specialty and taxonomy attributes of a practitioner or facility
- National Provider Identifier (NPI) and other provider identifiers
- Insurance payer and plan networks
- Practitioner license, education, board certifications, awards, and accreditation information

Provider information is also represented using existing standard Salesforce objects in addition to objects only available through Health Cloud.

- Account: Represents a healthcare facility or location. The account hierarchy represents the way the healthcare system is organized. Other companies, like billing companies for physicians or healthcare facilities are represented as accounts and connected to healthcare facilities or physicians using account-account or account-contact relationships.
- Contact: Represents physicians and other licensed practitioners. Other professionals, such as nurses are represented using a contact record and connected to the physician using the contact-contact relationships.
- Account Contact Relationship: Represents physician and health system business affiliations, such as attending and admitting privileges.
- Person Education: Represents the educational details of a physician or licensed practitioner.
- Identity Document: Represents all identifiers for a practitioner or facility, other than the NPI.
- Location: Represents more details of a healthcare location, such as a clinic.
- Associated Location: Represents the junction between an account and a location.
- Operating Hours: Represents the hours that a facility is open.
- Time Slot: Represents a range of time on a specified day of the week during which healthcare work can be performed. Operating hours consist of one or more time slots.

Accreditation

Represents the professional accreditations of a facility. For example, a joint commission accredits a facility as a general acute care hospital.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Healthcare facility (Account) that this accreditation is associated with.
AccreditationRating	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Rating system used by the accrediting body.
AccreditingBody	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization that provided the accreditation.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this accreditation is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this accreditation is no longer effective.

Field	Details
LastFullSurveyDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date of the last full survey completed by accrediting body.
LastOnsiteSurveyDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date that accrediting body was last onsite.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the accreditation.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Practitioner that this accreditation is associated with.
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Accreditation status.
SubType	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Subtype of the accreditation.
Type	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Type of accreditation.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

AccreditationFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

AccreditationHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AccreditationOwnerSharingRule
> Sharing rules are available for the object.

AccreditationShare
> Sharing is available for the object.

Award

Represents a person's or organization's professional awards.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(),
query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the organization receiving the award.
AwardDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date award was received.

Field	Details
AwardedBy	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the issuing organization.
ContactId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Person who received the award and is listed as a contact.
Identifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Issuing organization's identifier for the award recipient.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Award name.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the user who owns this record.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Award status. Example values: • Inactive • Revoked • Draft • Verified
UserId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the person who received the award and is listed as a user.
VerificationStatus	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Current award status. Example values: • Authorized • Pending • Unverified

Field	Details
VerifiedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Award was validated on this date.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

AwardFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

AwardHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AwardOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

AwardShare
Sharing is available for the object.

BoardCertification

Represents the practitioner's board certifications such as being board-certified in cardiology and cardiovascular disease.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Account that this healthcare provider is associated with.
BoardName	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the organization providing the board certification.
CertificationType	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of certification.
CurrentCertificationDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Date of most recent board certification.
EffectiveFrom	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this certification is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this certification is no longer effective.
ExpirationDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Expiration date of the board certification.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the provider.
OwnerId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner that this certification is associated with.
SourceSystem	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.

Field	Details	
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**	
	string	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.	
Status	**Type**	
	picklist	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	Status of the certification.	
TerminationDate	**Type**	
	date	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	Termination date for this provider.	
TerminationReason	**Type**	
	string	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	Reason for termination.	

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

BoardCertificationFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

BoardCertificationHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

BoardCertificationOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

BoardCertificationShare
Sharing is available for the object.

BusinessLicense

Represents the licenses of a party role like healthcare provider or producer.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the organization holding the license.
ContactId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the person who holds the license and is listed as a contact.
Identifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Issuer's ID for the licensee.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the license is active.
Issuer	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description License issuer's name.
JurisdictionCountry	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Country where license is valid.
JurisdictionOther	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of other jurisdiction.
JurisdictionState	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** State where license is valid.
JurisdictionType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Jurisdiction for the license. Example values: - State - County - Province - Country
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
LicenseClass	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The class that the distributor's license belongs to. This field is available from API version 48.0 and later. Possible values are: • `Insurance Producer` • `Managing General Agent` • `Public Adjuster`
LineOfAuthority	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The line of authority that the distributor is licensed for. This field is available from API version 48.0 and later. Possible values are: • `Accident & Health or Sickness` • `Casualty` • `Property`
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the business or professional license.
OwnerId	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PeriodEnd	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** License's expiration date.
PeriodStart	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** License's effective start date.
ResidenceStatus	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Residence status of the producer. This field is available from API version 48.0 and later. Possible values are: • Non-resident • Resident
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Current status of the license. Example values: • Inactive • Revoked • Draft • Verified

Field	Details
UserId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Person who holds the license and is listed as a user.
VerificationStatus	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Current status for the license. Example values: • Authorized • Pending • Unverified
VerifiedDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** License was validated on this date.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

BusinessLicenseFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

BusinessLicenseHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

BusinessLicenseOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

BusinessLicenseShare
Sharing is available for the object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialty

Represents all the locations where a practitioner provides services.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Facility associated with this provider facility specialty record.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this record is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this record is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
IsPrimarySpecialty	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this specialty is the practitioner's primary specialty at this facility, or the facility's primary specialty.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the specialty provided at this provider facility.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerFacilityId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Practitioner facility associated with this provider facility specialty record.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
`SourceSystemIdentifier`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
`SpecialtyId`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifies the specialty associated with this provider facility specialty record
`SpecialtyRole`	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Role of the specialty for the provider or practitioner.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyShare
Sharing is available for the object.

CareSpecialty

Represents a listing of provider specialty codes and descriptions. For example, `02 - Physician/General Surgery`.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Description	**Typestring**
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the specialty.
EffectiveFrom	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this specialty is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this specialty is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the specialty master record.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
SpecialtyCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code for the specialty.
SpecialtyType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of care specialty.
SpecialtyUsage	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Indicates whether this speciality is related to the practitioner, the organization, or both.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareSpecialtyFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareSpecialtyHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareSpecialtyOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareSpecialtyShare
Sharing is available for the object.

CareTaxonomy

Represents a static list of taxonomy codes.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Description	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the taxonomy.
EffectiveFrom	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this taxonomy is effective.

Field	Details
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this taxonomy is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the taxonomy master record.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
TaxonomyCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code for the taxonomy.
TaxonomyType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of taxonomy.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareTaxonomyFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareTaxonomyHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareTaxonomyOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareTaxonomyShare
Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetwork

Represents a junction object identifying the insurance network that a location or business entity is a part of.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Account associated with this facility network.
Description	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of the facility network.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this facility network is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this facility network is no longer effective.
GenderRestriction	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this facility network only applies to male or female patients or members instead of all patients or members.
HighestValidAge	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Indicates the highest age of patient that this facility network is applicable for.
IsActive	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LowestValidAge	**Type**
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates the lowest age of patient that this facility network is applicable for.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the facility network record.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PanelLimit	**Type** double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the maximum number of patients in the practitioner's panel for this payer network and practitioner location.
PanelStatus	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the practitioner is accepting new patients based on the status of their patient panel.
PayerNetworkId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Payer network associated with this facility network.
PractitionerFacilityId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner facility associated with this facility network.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifier for the associated practitioner.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkShare
Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetwork

Represents an insurance network group. For example, an insurance company's exclusive provider organization (EPO) plans.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Code	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code representing the payer network.
Description	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of the payer network.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this payer network is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this payer network is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the payer network.
NetworkType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of network, such as HMO, PPO, or EPO.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PayerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The account associated with the payer network.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.

Field	Details
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of an external record on its source system.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkShare
Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacility

Represents the different locations in which a practitioner provides services.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Account associated with this practitioner facility.
EffectiveFrom	**Type**
	date

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this practitioner facility is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this practitioner facility is no longer effective.
GenderRestriction	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether physician sees patients of a specific gender.
HighestValidAge	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The highest age of patients that the practitioner sees at this facility
InitialStartDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date the practitioner started at this facility.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
IsDirectoryPrint	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this facility is displayed in an online or printed directory.
IsPrimaryCarePhysician	**Type** boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the practitioner provides primary care services at this facility.
IsPrimaryFacility	**Type** boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the facility is the primary facility for the practitioner.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LowestValidAge	**Type** double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The lowest age of patients that the practitioner sees at this facility.

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the practitioner facility record.
OperatingHoursId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Identifies the operating hours for this practitioner at this facility.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the practitioner associated with this facility.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of an external record on its source system.

Field	Details
TerminationDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date the practitioner stopped working at this facility.
TerminationReasonCode	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason the practitioner facility is no longer current.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacilityFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacilityHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacilityOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacilityShare
Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProvider

Represents business-level details about the healthcare organization or the practitioner.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Account that this healthcare provider is associated with.
EffectiveFrom	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this provider is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this provider is no longer effective.
EhrSystem	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Name of the EHR system used at this facility or organization.
InitialStartDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Date that the facility first became operational or the practitioner first started practicing.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the provider.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Practitioner that this healthcare provider record is associated with.
ProviderClass	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Class of facility, such as an IPA, medical group, or solo practitioner.
ProviderType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of provider or facility. For example, pharmacist or ambulatory care facility.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
TerminationDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Termination date for this provider.
TerminationReason	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason for termination.
TotalLicensedBeds	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Total number of licensed beds at this facility, if applicable.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareProviderFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareProviderOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderShare

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderNpi

Represents identifiers from the National Provider Identifier that are assigned to every facility and licensed practitioner in the United States. Also includes NPI assigned date, primary mailing address on file, and so on.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the facility that this NPI belongs to.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this NPI is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this NPI is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Practitioner or facility name as listed in the NPI database.
Npi	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Ten-digit identifier for a provider from the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System.
NpiType	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifies whether the NPI is for an individual or an organization.

Field	Details
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the practitioner that this NPI belongs to.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareProviderNpiFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderNpiHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareProviderNpiOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderNpiShare

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialty

Represents specialties for a practitioner or a provider service organization. A provider can have multiple specialties such as
`anesthesiology` and `cardiovascular`.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`,
`retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Account associated with this specialty.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this provider specialty is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this provider specialty is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
IsPrimarySpecialty	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the specialty is the provider's primary specialty.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the provider's specialty.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Practitioner associated with the specialty.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of an external record on its source system.
SpecialtyId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Care specialty record associated with the provider.
SpecialtyRole	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Role of the specialty for the provider or practitioner.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyShare

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomy

Represents taxonomy or subspecialty codes for a practitioner or facility. A provider or facility can have multiple taxonomies.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The business account associated with the provider taxonomy.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this taxonomy is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this taxonomy is no longer effective.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
IsPrimaryTaxonomy	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the taxonomy is the provider's primary taxonomy.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the provider taxonomy.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Contact record for the practitioner.
SourceSystem	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Record ID in source system of provider directory.
TaxonomyId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Care taxonomy record associated with the provider taxonomy.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyFeed
Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyHistory
History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyOwnerSharingRule
Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyShare
Sharing is available for the object.

PersonEducation

Represents information about professional education for a person in a party role.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(),
query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
CompletionDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Education's completion date.
ContactId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the person who earned the degree and is listed as a contact.
EducationLevel	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Level of education achieved. Example values: • Undergraduate degree • Medical school • Internship • Residency • Fellowship
GraduationDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Graduation date from institution.
Identifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID issued to the recipient by the educational institution.

Field	Details
IdentifierIssuer	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Educational institution's name.
IndividualId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the person who earned the degree and is listed as an individual.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the degree earned.

Field	Details
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
StartDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Education's start date.
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Current status of education. Valid values: • Inactive • Revoked • Draft • Verified The default value is Inactive.
UserId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the person who earned the degree and is listed as a user.
VerificationStatus	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Current educational status. Valid values: • Authorized

Field	Details
	• None
	The default value is None.
VerifiedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Education was validated on this date.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PersonEducationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PersonEducationOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PersonEducationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProviderAdverseAction

This object captures adverse actions against the provider, such as malpractice lawsuits or revoked licences. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The account this adverse action is associated with.

Field	Details
AccreditationId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The accreditation that might be affected by this adverse action.
ActionType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of adverse action that is being taken. Possible values are: • `AdministrativeDisciplinaryAction` • `CourtOrder` • `FelonyConviction` • `MalpracticeJudgement` • `MisdemeanorConviction` • `ProbationaryLicense`
BoardCertificationId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The board certification that might be affected by this adverse action
BusinessLicenseId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The business license that might be affected by this adverse action.
CaseNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The case number associated with this adverse action.
CourtSentence	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The final sentence by the governing court, if any.
Description	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Summary of the adverse action.
EffectiveFrom	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date from which this Adverse Action is effective.
EffectiveTo	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date on which this Adverse Action is no longer effective.
HealthcareProviderId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** HealthcareProvider that this Adverse Action is associated with
Jurisdiction	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The name of the court or goverment body that issued the legal determination.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the adverse action that is being taken.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed this record.
PractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The practitioner this adverse action record is associated with.
ReportingEntity	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the entity or organization that reported this action.
SourceSystem	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Unique record ID in source system.
Status	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the license or certification, such as "revoked" or "suspended."
	Possible values are:
	• `Active`
	• `Revoked`
	• `Suspended`

CareProviderSearchableField

This object holds denormalized data from certain fields in the Provider data model. Provider search APIs query this object instead of multiple objects, which improves search performance. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`

Fields

Field	Details
Address	**Type** textarea **Properties** Nillable **Description** Specified in `Account.ShippingAddress`.
CertificationType	**Type** textarea **Properties** Nillable **Description** Specified in `BoardCertification.CertificationType`. Note: `BoardCertification.HealthcareProvider` must also be specified.
EducationLevel	**Type** textarea **Properties** Nillable **Description** Specified in `PersonEducation.EducationLevel`. Not applicable for a facility. Note: `Degree`, `Status`, `DegreeEarner`, and `HealthCareProvider` must also be specified.
Facility	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Represents the facility with which the practitioner is associated. Use for practitioner records only. If the provider is a facility, this should be null.
FacilityName	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Specified in `Account.Name`.

Field	Details
FacilityPhone	**Type** phone **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Facility's main contant telephone number. Specified in `Account.Phone`.
IsAcceptingNewPatients	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether the practitioner or facility is accepting new patients. Specified in `HealthcareFacilityNetwork.PanelStatus`, where *PanelStatus = Open* indicates *Accepting New Patient = true*. 📝 Note: For a facility, `Account` must be provided. For a practitioner, `PractionerFacility` must be provided. If both are provided, facility is assumed.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
NationalProviderIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Provider's unique NPI number. Specified in `HealthcareProviderNpi.Account` for a facility, and `HealthcareProviderNpi.Practitioner` for a practitioner.

Field	Details
OperatingHours	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Identifies a set of operating hours for this practitioner at this facility. Specified in `Account.OperatingHours` for a facility, or in `HeathcarePractitionerFacility.OperatingHours` for a practitioner-facility combination. Hours must be specified in `OperatingHours`.
PhotoUrl	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The URL for a photograph of the practitioner. Field is synced based on `Account-PhotoUrl` or `Contact.PhotoUrl`.
PlanType	**Type** textarea **Properties** Nillable **Description** The type of plan, with the following default options: • PPO • HMO • Medicare • Medicaid • Workers Comp Specified in `HealthcareFacilityNetwork.Account` for a facility, or `HealthcareFacilityNetwork.PractitionerFacility` for a practitioner-facility combination. 📝 Note: `HealthcareFacilityNetwork.Name` and `PayerNetwork.Name` must also be populated.
Provider	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	Lookup to `HealthcareProvider`. Represents a facility or practitioner-facility combination.
`ProviderName`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Name of the provider. Specified in `Account` for a facility, or in `Contact` for a practitioner.
`ProviderType`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Type of provider or facility. For example, pharmacist or ambulatory care facility. Specified in `HealthCareProvider.ProviderType`.
`Specialty`	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Specialty associated with the provider. Specified in `CareProviderFacilitySpecialty.Account` for a facility, or `HealthCarePractitionerFacility.SpecialtyType` for a practitioner.
	Note: `Specialty.SpecialtyType` must also be specified.
`SubSpecialty`	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Provider's subspecialty. Specified in `HealthcareProviderTaxonomy.TaxonomyType`. Not valid for a practitioner-facility combination.
	Note: `Taxonomy.TaxonomyType` must also be specified.

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents fields that can appear in provider search results. Use this object to specify fields in arbitrary objects (source) that are made available in the search object (target). This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
DeveloperName	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this configuration is active.
Language	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** The language that the care provider search uses. Possible values are: • `da`—Danish • `de`—German • `en_US`—English • `es`—Spanish • `es_MX`—Spanish (Mexico) • `fi`—Finnish • `fr`—French • `it`—Italian • `ja`—Japanese

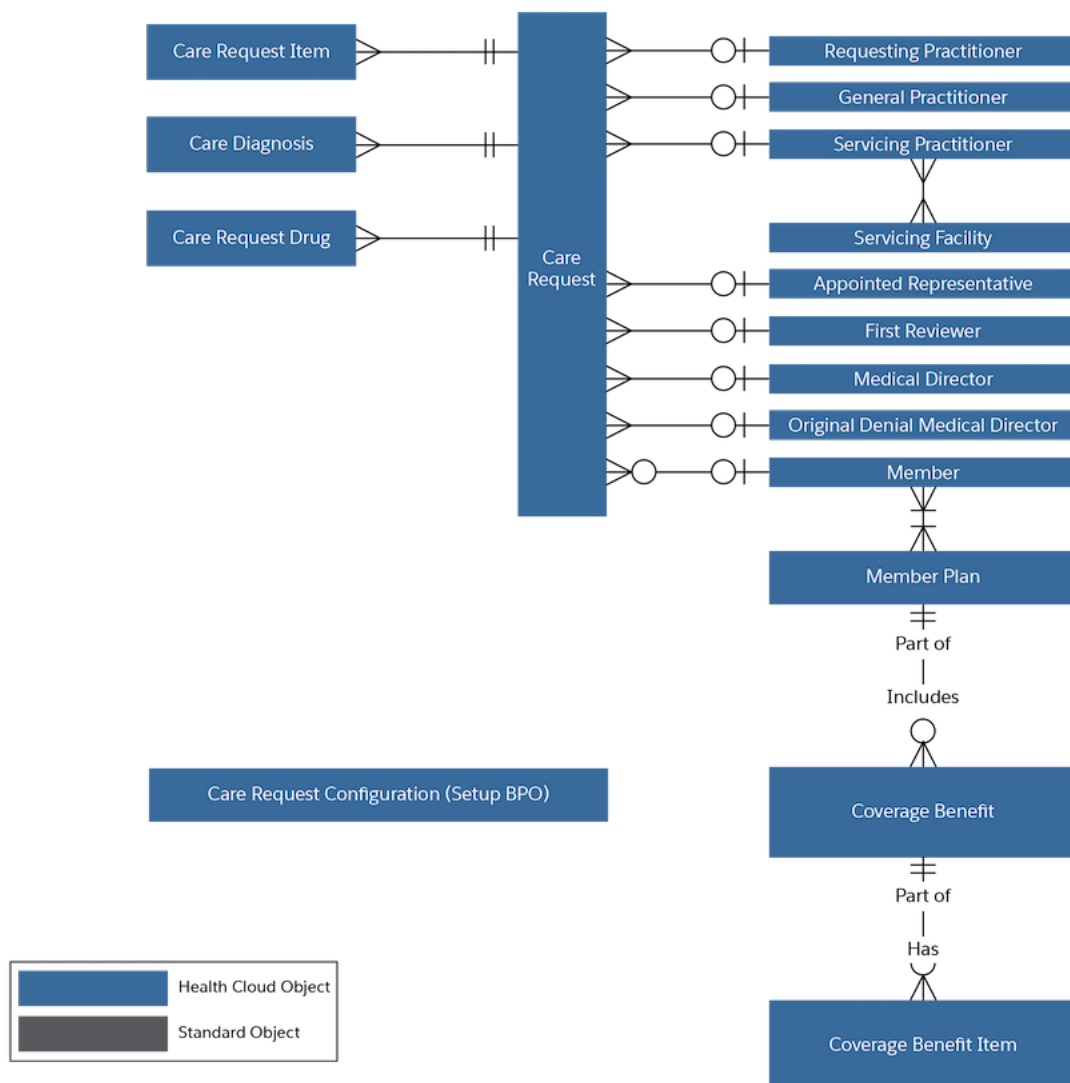| Field	Details
	• `ko`—Korean
	• `nl_NL`—Dutch
	• `no`—Norwegian
	• `pt_BR`—Portuguese (Brazil)
	• `ru`—Russian
	• `sv`—Swedish
	• `th`—Thai
	• `zh_CN`—Chinese (Simplified)
	• `zh_TW`—Chinese (Traditional)
`MappedObject`	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates mapped objects.
	Possible values are:
	• `HealthcarePractitionerFacility`
	• `HealthcareProvider`
`MasterLabel`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The label for the care provider.
`SourceField`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The API name of the field that is copied to the target object.
`TargetField`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The API name of the field to copy the data to.

Utilization Management

Utilization Management (UM) is a health insurance plan's process of interfacing with plan members and contracted medical providers to interpret, administer, and explain the medical policies of the health plan. Health Cloud provides objects you can use to review and evaluate medical care services, communicate about clinical policies, and help health plan members ensure they receive the right care in the right setting at the right time.

CareDiagnosis

Represents the details of a diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

CareRequest

Represents the general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include preauthorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

CareRequestConfiguration

Represents the details for a record type such as service request, drug request, or admission request. One or more record types can be associated with a care request.

CareRequestDrug

Represents the details of a requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

CareRequestExtension

Represents extra details for a care request such as the subscriber details for the member's health plan, home health care status, and ambulance transportation details.

CareRequestItem

Represents the details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

CareDiagnosis

Represents the details of a diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(), getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(), search(),undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
CareRequestCaseId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Case related to the care request.
CareRequestId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Care request for the diagnosis.
CodeDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis code description.
CodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code type for the diagnosis.
CodeTypeIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code type for the diagnosis.
DiagnosisCodeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis code.
DischargeCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Discharge diagnosis code.
DischargeCodeDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Description of the discharge diagnosis code.
DischargeCodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code type for the discharge diagnosis.
DischargeCodeTypeIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code type for the discharge diagnosis.
DischargeDiagnosisCodeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Diagnosis code at discharge.
DischargeDiagnosisEffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Effective date for the discharge diagnosis.
DischargeDiagnosisEndDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Termination date for the discharge diagnosis.
EffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Effective date for the diagnosis.
EndDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Termination date for the diagnosis.
IsDischargeDiagnosisPrimary	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this is the primary discharge diagnosis.
IsModifiedDiagnosisPrimary	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this modified diagnosis is the primary diagnosis.
IsPrimary	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this diagnosis is the primary diagnosis.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
ModifiedCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Modified diagnosis code.
ModifiedCodeDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Modified diagnosis code description.
ModifiedCodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code type for the modified diagnosis.
ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code type for the modified diagnosis.
ModifiedDiagnosisCodeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code type for the modified diagnosis.

Field Name	Details
ModifiedEffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Modified effective date for the diagnosis.
ModifiedEndDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Modified termination date for the diagnosis.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the diagnosis code.
RecordTypeId	**Type** `reference` **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the record type assigned to this object.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which this request was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the request was sourced.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareDiagnosisFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareDiagnosisHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareRequest

Represents the general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include preauthorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
AcknowledgementLetterSentDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when an acknowledgment letter was sent to the requester.
ActualAdmissionDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

253

Field Name	Details
	Description Actual admission date for the patient.
ActualDischargeDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Actual discharge date for the patient.
AdmissionNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes related to the admission.
AdmissionSource	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Where the patient was admitted from, for example, a clinic or an emergency room.
AdmissionType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of admission, for example, emergency or elective.
AorReceivedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when the Appointment of Representative (AOR) form was received.
AorRequestedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when the AOR form was requested.
AppointedRepresentativeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the appointed representative for the member.
AppointedRepVerbalContactDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time of verbal contact with the member's appointed representative.
AppointedRepWrittenContactDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time correspondence was sent to the member's appointed representative.
ApprovedLengthOfStay	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Approved number of days for the admission.
ApprovedLevelOfCare	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Approved level of care for the patient, for example, `Hospital-Observaton` or `SNF-Rehabilitation`.

255

Field Name	Details
CareRequestCaseId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Case related to the care request.
ClaimNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Claim number for the medical service or medication, if one exists.
ClinicalCaseType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Clinical case type for the patient, for example, *High Risk Fall* or *Adult Diabetes*.
CriteriaMet	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether criteria for care was met.
CumulativeLengthOfStay	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Total number of days for the admission.
CurrentLevelOfCare	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Level of care that the patient is receiving.
DecisionDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Date by which the decision must be made for the request.
DecisionDaysRemaining	**Type**
	int
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Number of days remaining for a decision or resolution.
DecisionLetter	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The text of the determination letter sent to the member and provider.
DecisionNotes	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Notes related to the decision.
DecisionReason	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reason for the decision.
DecisionReasonDescription	**Type**
	textarea

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Text describing the reason for the decision.
DeniedLengthOfStay	**Type**
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Number of days denied for the admission.
DeniedLevelOfCare	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Level of care denied for the patient.
DispositionNotes	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Notes related to the disposition of the request.
DueDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Date the request is due for completion.
EffectiveFrom	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The start date for an effective-date range.

Field Name	Details
EffectiveTo	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The end date for an effective-date range.
ExpirationDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Expiration date for the request.
ExtensionRequestReceivedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time an extension was requested.
ExternalComplaintIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Complaint ID number.
FacilityRecordNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The medical record number used to identify a patient.
FacilityRoomBedType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of facility bed for the patient.

Field Name	Details
FacilityRoomNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The facility room number for the patient.
FinalLevelOfCare	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Final level of care the patient.
FirstReviewerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the person who reviewed the request.
FirstReviewerNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes from the first reviewer related to the case.
GeneralPractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Member's primary or general care practitioner.
GeneralPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date when the primary care practitioner was verbally notified of the decision

Field Name	Details
GeneralPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date when the primary care practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence.
InfoReceivedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when additional information was received from the provider or member.
InfoRequestedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when additional information was requested from the provider or member.
InitialDenialNotificationDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date of initial denial notification.
IsExtendedRequest	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether a request was extended.
IsServiceOrMedicationReceived	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Indicates whether the member has already received the medial service or medication.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MedicalDirectorId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.
MedicalDirectorNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes from the medical director related to the request.
MemberCondition	**Type** textarea Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Free-form description of the member's condition.

Field Name	Details
MemberContactDateTime	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when the member was contacted.
MemberDateOfBirth	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date of birth of the member.
MemberFirstName	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** First name of the member.
MemberGender	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Gender of the member.
MemberGroupNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Insurance group number for the member.
MemberId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Insurance identifier for the member.
MemberIdentificationNumber	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Insurance identification number for the member.
MemberLastName	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Last name of the member.
MemberPrognosis	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicator of the provider's prognosis for the member.
MemberStatus	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The member's status at admission, date of outpatient service, or start of care.
MemberVerbalNotificationDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Date when the member was verbally notified of the decision.
MemberWrittenNotificationDate	**Type**
	dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date when the member was notified of the decision by written correspondence.
ModificationDate	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date the case was modified.
ModifiedLengthOfStay	**Type** int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Modified number of days for the admission.
ModifiedLevelOfCare	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Modified level of care for the patient.
Name	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the care request.
NextReviewDate	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date the next review is scheduled for completion.

Field Name	Details
OriginalDenialMedicalDirectorId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the medical director who denied the original request.
ParProvider	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicator of whether this provider has entered into an agreement with the insurance carrier.
PlaceOfService	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Place of service for the member's care such as an inpatient hospital or an ambulatory surgery center.
PractitionerContactDateTime	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when the provider was contacted.
QuantityType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits.
ReceivedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Date the request was received.
ReconsiderationDenialNotificationDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date of reconsideration denial notification.
ReferenceCaseNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reference authorization number for an appeal, complaint, or grievance.
ReopenedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date the request was reopened.
ReopenReason	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason the request was reopened.
ReopenReasonDescription	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Description of why the request was reopened.
RequestedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Date the request was originally requested.
RequestedLengthOfStay	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Requested number of days for the admission.
RequestedLevelOfCare	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Requested level of care for the patient.
RequesterType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates the role of the individual initiating the request.
RequestingPractitionerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.
RequestingPractitionerLicense	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** License type of the practitioner.
RequestingPractitionerSpecialty	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Specialty of the practitioner, for example, *Family Practice* or *General Surgery*.
RequestingPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date when the practitioner was verbally notified of the decision.
RequestingPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date when the practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence.
ResolutionDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date when the complaint, appeal, or grievance was resolved.
ResolutionLetterSentDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when a resolution letter was sent to the requester.
ResolutionNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Resolution notes for the request.
ReviewDate	**Type** dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date the review was completed.
RootCauseNotes	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Field for notes related to the root cause for the request.
ScheduledAdmissionDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Anticipated admission date for the patient.
ScheduledDischargeDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Scheduled discharge date for the patient.
ServiceDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date when patient received the service.
ServicingFacilityId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Facility where the service is being provided.
ServicingPractitionerId	**Type** reference

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner administering the service.
ServicingPractitionerLicense	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description License type of the practitioner.
ServicingPractitionerSpecialty	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specialty of the practitioner.
SourceSystem	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which this request was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the request was sourced.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareRequestFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareRequestHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareRequestConfiguration

Represents the details for a record type such as service request, drug request, or admission request. One or more record types can be associated with a care request.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CareRequestRecords	**Type** multipicklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Update **Description** The list of available objects used to configure the care request. The possible values are: • `CareDiagnosis` • `CareRequestItem` • `CareRequestDrug`
CareRequestRecordType	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The record type for the care request.
CareRequestType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of care request. For example, an appeal, a service request, or an admission.

Field	Details
DeveloperName	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization.
IsActive	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this configuration is active.
IsDefaultRecordType	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether this is the default record type.
Language	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** The language that the care request uses. The possible values are: • `da` (Danish) • `de` (German) • `en_US` (English) • `es` (Spanish) • `es_MX` (Spanish (Mexico)) • `fi` (Finnish) • `fr` (French) • `it` (Italian) • `ja` (Japanese) ^(\S+)

Field	Details
	• `ko` (Korean)
	• `nl_NL` (Dutch)
	• `no` (Norwegian)
	• `pt_BR` (Portuguese - Brazil)
	• `ru` (Russian)
	• `sv` (Swedish)
	• `th` (Thai)
	• `zh_CN` (Chinese - Simplified)
	• `zh_TW` (Chinese - Traditional)
`MasterLabel`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The label for the care request.

CareRequestDrug

Represents the details of a requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field Name	Details
`ApprovedUnits`	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Approved quantity of the drug.
`CareRequestCaseId`	**Type** reference

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Case related to the care request.
CareRequestId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Care request for the care request drug.
Code	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code for the drug.
CodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID code type for the drug.
DaysSupply	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Number of days to supply the drug.
DeniedUnits	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Denied quantity of the drug.
DispenserAddress	**Type** address

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Pharmacy address.
DispenserFaxNumber	**Type** phone
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Pharmacy fax number.
DispenserIdentifier	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID for the pharmacy.
DispenserName	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID for the pharmacy.
DispenserPhoneNumber	**Type** phone
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Pharmacy phone number.
DispenserTaxIdentifier	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Pharmacy tax identification number.
DispenserVerbalNotificationDateTime	**Type** dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when the pharmacy or pharmacy benefit manager was contacted verbally.
DispenserWrittenNotificationDateTime	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time when the pharmacy or pharmacy benefit manager was notified in writing or electronically.
Dose	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Dose of the drug.
Frequency	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Frequency of the drug.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
ModifiedCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code for the modified drug.
ModifiedCodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID code type for the modified drug.
ModifiedDaysSupply	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Number of days of supply for the modified drug.
ModifiedDose	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Dose of the modified drug.
ModifiedFrequency	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Frequency of the modified drug.
ModifiedName	**Type** string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the modified drug.
ModifiedSig	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Directions for use of the modified drug.
ModifiedStrength	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Strength of the modified drug.
ModifiedTherapyDuration	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Duration of therapy for the modified drug.
ModifiedUnits	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Modified quantity of the drug.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the drug.

Field Name	Details
PrescriptionDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date for the prescription.
PrescriptionFillDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Number of fills for the prescription.
PrescriptionFills	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Number of fills for the prescription.
PrescriptionNumber	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Drug prescription number.
ServiceCategory	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory.
ServiceCategoryCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type.
Sig	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Directions for use of the drug.
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which this request was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the request was sourced.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system.
Strength	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Strength of the drug.
TherapyDuration	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Duration of therapy for the drug.
Units	**Type** int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Quantity of the drug.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareRequestDrugFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareRequestDrugHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareRequestExtension

Represents extra details for a care request such as the subscriber details for the member's health plan, home health care status, and ambulance transportation details.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AmbulanceTransportReason	**Type** picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reason for ambulance transport.
AmbulanceTransportType	**Type** picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Type of ambulance transport.
CareRequestCaseId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Case related to the care request extension.
CareRequestId	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Care request related to the care request extension.
HomeHealthCertificationEndDate	**Type** date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Certification end date for home health care.
HomeHealthCertificationStartDate	**Type** date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Certification start date for home health care.
HomeHealthStartDate	**Type** date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date that home health services are scheduled or anticipated to start.
IsMedicareCoverage	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the member has Medicare coverage.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the care request extension.
NursingHomeResidentialStatus	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Nursing home resident status at the time of service.
RecordTypeId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the associated record type.

Field	Details
RequestType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Category type of the request.
ServiceLevel	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The level of service rendered.
ServiceType	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Classification of the type of service.
SubscriberId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Identifier for the person who has subscribed to the health plan.
SubscriberMemberIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Member ID for the subscriber.
TotalAmbulanceTransportDistance	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Total distance traveled during ambulance transport.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareRequestExtensionFeed
> Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareRequestExtensionHistory
> History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareRequestItem

Represents the details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field Name	Details
AmbulanceTransportDistance	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Distance traveled during ambulance transport.
AmbulanceTransportReason	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason for ambulance transport.
AmbulanceTransportType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of ambulance transport.
ApprovedQuantity	**Type** int

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The approved quantity of the care item.
CareRequestCaseId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Case related to the care request.
CareRequestId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Care request for the care request item.
CodeDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the denied service code.
CodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code type for the service.
CodeTypeIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code type for the service.

Field Name	Details
DeniedQuantity	**Type** int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The quantity of the denied service.
EffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Effective date for the diagnosis.
EndDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Termination date for the service.
FreeFormProcedureDescription	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Free-form description of the procedure.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
ModifiedCodeDescription	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the modified service code.
ModifiedCodeIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code for the modified service.
ModifiedCodeType	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code type for the modified service.
ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the code type for the modified service.
ModifiedEffectiveDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Effective date for the modified service.
ModifiedEndDate	**Type** date

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Termination date for the modified service.
ModifiedModifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Modifier for modified service code.
ModifiedModifierDescription	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Modifier description for modified service code.
ModifiedProcedureCodeId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Code for the modified service, drug, or equipment.
ModifiedQuantity	**Type**
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The modified quantity of requested care.
Modifier	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Modifier for the service code.

Field Name	Details
Modifier2	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Second modifier for service code.
Modifier2Description	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the second modifier for the service code.
Modifier3	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Third modifier for service code.
Modifier3Description	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the third modifier for the service code.
Modifier4	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Fourth modifier for service code.
Modifier4Description	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Description of the fourth modifier for the service code.
ModifierDescription	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the modifier for the service code
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the service code.
ProcedureCodeId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Code for the service, drug, or equipment.
ProcedureCodeId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Code for the service, drug, or equipment.
Quantity	**Type**
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The quantity of the item that is requested.
QuantityType	**Type**
	picklist

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits.
ServiceCategory	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory.
ServiceCategoryCode	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type
SourceSystem	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** System from which the request was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the system from which the request was sourced.
SourceSystemModified	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system.

Field Name	Details
Status	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The authorization status of this service.
StatusReason	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason for the authorization status of this service.
TransportLocationId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Destination location for ambulance transport.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareRequestItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareRequestItemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Electronic Health Records

Salesforce Health Cloud provides custom objects to store the data contained in the standard electronic health record (EHR) fields.

EhrAllergyIntolerance__c

Represents information about the patient's susceptibility to an adverse reaction upon exposure to a specified substance.

EhrCarePlan__c

Represents how one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.

EhrCarePlanActivity__c

Represents a planned action to occur as part of a care plan. Examples include a medication to be used, lab tests to perform, and education.

EhrCarePlanConcern__c

Represents the conditions, problems, concerns, diagnoses, and so on, whose management and mitigation are handled by this plan.

EhrCarePlanGoal__c

Represents the intended objectives of carrying out the care plan.

EhrCarePlanParticipant__c

Represents people and organizations who are expected to be involved in the care envisioned by a care plan.

EhrCondition__c

Represents detailed information about conditions, problems, and diagnoses recognized by a clinician.

EhrConditionRelatedItem__c

Represents an item that's related to a patient's conditions, problems, or diagnoses recognized by a clinician.

EhrDevice__c

Represents a manufactured item that's used in the providing of healthcare without being substantially changed through that activity. Examples include machines, inserts, computers, and applications. Devices can be durable (reusable) medical equipment or disposable equipment used for diagnostic, treatment, and research for healthcare.

EhrDosageInstruction__c

Represents instructions for how a medication is to be used by a patient.

EhrEncounter__c

Represents an interaction between a patient and one or more healthcare providers for the purpose of providing the patient with healthcare services or assessing a patient's health status.

EhrEncounterAccommodation__c

Represents the type of accommodation received by the patient during an encounter.

EhrEncounterParticipant__c

Represents a person, other than the patient, who's involved in the patient encounter.

EhrImmunization__c

Represents information about the administration of vaccines to patients.

EhrImmunizationReaction__c

Represents categorical data indicating that an adverse event is associated in time with an immunization.

EhrMedicationPrescription__c

Represents an order for supply of a medication and the instructions for administration of the medicine to a patient.

EhrMedicationStatement__c

Represents a record of the medication that the patient takes or that was given to the patient, where the record is the result of a report from the patient or another clinician.

EhrObservation__c

Represents measurements and assertions made regarding a patient or device. Observations are a central element in healthcare, used to support diagnosis, monitor progress, determine baselines and patterns, and even capture demographic characteristics.

EhrPatient__c

Represents the demographics and other administrative information about a patient who's receiving health-related services.

EhrPatientCareProvider

Represents the patient's nominated care provider.

EhrPatientContact__c

Represents a contact party (for example, a guardian, partner, or friend) for the patient.

EhrPractitioner__c

Represents a person who's involved in the providing of healthcare.

EhrPractitionerIdentity__c

Represents external identities such as licenses and regional identifiers for a practitioner.

EhrPractitionerQualification__c

Represents qualifications obtained by the practitioner through training and certification.

EhrPractitionerRole__c

Represents a list of roles that the practitioner can perform for a given time period.

EhrProcedure__c

A medical action that is or was performed on a patient. This can be a physical intervention like an operation, or less invasive like counseling or hypnotherapy.

EhrProcedurePerformer__c

A junction object that relates EhrProcedure__c and EhrPractitioner__c.

EhrProcedureRequest__c

Represents a request for a procedure to be performed. It can be used to represent a procedure that is planned, proposed, or ordered.

EhrProgram__c

Represents information about the program that the company is participating in. Programs include Medicare Chronic Care Management (CCM), Medicare accountable care organizations Hierarchical Condition Category (HCC) risk scoring, among others.

EhrRelatedObservation__c

Represents another observation that's a component of a parent observation or that provides supporting information, context, or warnings about the primary observation. Examples are components, previous observations, and statements of derivation.

EhrRelatedPerson__c

Represents a person who's involved in a patient's healthcare but isn't the target of care and doesn't have a formal responsibility in the process.

EhrVaccinationProtocol__c

Represents information about the protocol under which a vaccine is administered.

EhrVirtualDevice__c

Represents a group of related data items.

EhrVirtualDeviceChannel__c

Represents the channel a virtual device operates on.

SEE ALSO:

Working With Electronic Health Records

EhrAllergyIntolerance__c

Represents information about the patient's susceptibility to an adverse reaction upon exposure to a specified substance.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
CriticalityCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents an estimate of the potential clinical harm or seriousness of the reaction to the identified substance.
CriticalityLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents an estimate of the potential clinical harm or seriousness of the reaction to the identified substance.
CriticalitySystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines an estimate of the potential clinical harm or seriousness of the reaction to the identified substance.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:
	• Due date of the most recent event logged against the record.
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookupSort
	Description
	The EHR allergy intolerance ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Patient__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The patient who has the sensitivity. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
Reaction255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A description of the allergic reaction, including details of the manifestation if required. Limit: 255 characters.
Reaction__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of the allergic reaction, including details of the manifestation if required.
RecordedDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when the sensitivity was recorded.
RecorderName255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the individual who recorded the record and takes responsibility for its content. Limit: 255 characters.
RecorderName__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the name of the individual who recorded the record and takes responsibility for its content.

Field	Details
Recorder__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The individual who takes responsibility for the content and can reference its source. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
SensitivityTest1__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An observation that confirms or refutes the patient's sensitivity. Lookup to EhrObservation__c.
SensitivityTest2__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An observation that confirms or refutes the patient's sensitivity. Lookup to EhrObservation__c.
SensitivityTest3__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An observation that confirms or refutes the patient's sensitivity. Lookup to EhrObservation__c.
SensitivityTypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the patient's sensitivity.
SensitivityTypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the patient's sensitivity
`SensitivityTypeSystem__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the patient's sensitivity
`SourceSystem__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
`StatusCode__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the level of certainty associated with the potential risk of a reaction to the identified substance.
`StatusLabel__c`	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the level of certainty associated with the potential risk of a reaction to the identified substance.
StatusSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the level of certainty associated with the potential risk of a reaction to the identified substance.
Substance255__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The substance or class of substances that's considered responsible for the adverse reaction risk. Limit: 255 characters.
SubstanceLong__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The long text description of the substance or class of substances that's considered responsible for the adverse reaction risk.

EhrCarePlan__c

Represents how one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR care plan ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes about the execution of the activity.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient or subject whose intended care is described by the plan. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
PeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when the plan is in effect.
PeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the plan comes (or is intended to come) into effect.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
Status__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the plan is currently being acted upon, represents future intentions, or is only historical record.

Usage

This resource captures basic details about who's involved in the care plan and what actions are intended without dealing in discrete data about dependencies and timing relationships.

EhrCarePlanActivity__c

Represents a planned action to occur as part of a care plan. Examples include a medication to be used, lab tests to perform, and education.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
ActionsResulting__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Resources that describe follow-on actions resulting from the care plan, such as drug prescriptions, encounter records, and appointments.
ActivityPeriod__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The period when the described activity is to occur.
ActivitySchedule__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** When the described activity is scheduled to occur.
CarePlan__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, **Description** How one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.
Category__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A high-level categorization of the type of activity in a care plan.
Code__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a detailed description of the type of planned activity. Examples of activity types include what lab test, what procedure, and what kind of encounter.
CodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a detailed description of the type of planned activity. Examples of activity types include what lab test, what procedure, and what kind of encounter.
CodeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a detailed description of the type of planned activity. Examples of activity types include what lab test, what procedure, and what kind of encounter.
DailyAmount__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The quantity expected to be consumed in a given day.
Details__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A summary of a planned activity suitable for a general care plan system that doesn't know about specific resources such as procedure.
IsProhibited__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Whether the described activity must not be engaged in when following the plan (`true`) or can be engaged in when following the plan (`false`). The default checkbox value is unselected.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
LocationId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for the facility where the activity will occur. Examples of locations include home, hospital, and specific clinic.
LocationLine1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationLine2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the facility where the activity will occur. Examples of locations include home, hospital, and specific clinic.
LocationPostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The first date when a location is valid as the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationState__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationTelecom__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A contact detail for the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationText__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of the facility where the activity will occur.
LocationType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of location where the activity will occur.
LocationUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to the facility where the activity will occur.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create , Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The EHR care plan activity ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Notes about the execution of the activity.
ProductMedication255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The drug to be consumed or supplied in the activity. Limit: 255 characters.
ProductMedication__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the drug to be consumed or supplied in the activity.
ProductSubstance255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A homogeneous material with a definite composition. Limit: 255 characters.
ProductSubstance__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of a homogeneous material with a definite composition.
Quantity__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The quantity expected to be supplied, administered, or consumed.
`RelatedCarePlanGoal1__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A related intended objective of carrying out the care plan. Lookup to EhrCarePlanGoal__c.
`RelatedCarePlanGoal2__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A related intended objective of carrying out the care plan. Lookup to EhrCarePlanGoal__c.
`RelatedCarePlanGoal3__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A related intended objective of carrying out the care plan. Lookup to EhrCarePlanGoal__c.
`RelatedCarePlanGoal4__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A related intended objective of carrying out the care plan. Lookup to EhrCarePlanGoal__c.
`RelatedCarePlanGoal5__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A related intended objective of carrying out the care plan. Lookup to EhrCarePlanGoal__c.
`RelatedEncounter__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

Description

A related interaction between a patient and one or more healthcare providers for the purpose of providing the patient with healthcare services or assessing a patient's health status. Lookup to EhrEncounter__c.

RelatedMedicationPrescription__c

Type

reference

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

A related order for supply of a medication and the instructions for administration of the medicine to a patient. Lookup to EhrMedicationPrescription__c.

SourceSystem__c

Type

string

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.

SourceSystemModified__c

Type

dateTime

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

Status__c

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

An indicator of the progress being made by the specific activity.

TypeCode__c

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The system-defined code that represents the type of activity in a care plan.

Field	Details
TypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of activity in a care plan.
TypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of activity in a care plan.

EhrCarePlanConcern__c

Represents the conditions, problems, concerns, diagnoses, and so on, whose management and mitigation are handled by this plan.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlan__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** How one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.
CarePlanGoal__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The intended objectives of carrying out the care plan.

Field	Details
Condition__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The problems and diagnoses recognized by a clinician. Lookup to EhrCondition__c.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR care plan concern ID. Limit: 255 characters.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrCarePlanGoal__c

Represents the intended objectives of carrying out the care plan.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`CarePlan__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	How one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.
`Description__c`	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	A description of the care plan goal.
`IsRestricted__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:
	• Due date of the most recent event logged against the record.
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookupSort
	Description
	The EHR care plan goal ID. Limit: 255 characters.

Field	Details
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Comments about the care plan goal.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
Status__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the plan is currently being acted upon, represents future intentions, or is only historical record.

EhrCarePlanParticipant__c

Represents people and organizations who are expected to be involved in the care envisioned by a care plan.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlan__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** How one or more practitioners intend to deliver care for a particular patient for a period of time, possibly limited to care for a specific condition or set of conditions.
CarePlanActivity__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** A planned action to occur as part of the plan. Examples include a medication to be used, lab tests to perform, and education.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR care plan participant ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient or subject whose intended care is described by the plan. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
Practitioner255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A person who's involved in the providing of healthcare. Limit: 255 characters.
Practitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A person who's involved in the providing of healthcare. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
PractitionerName__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the name of a person who's involved in the providing of healthcare.
RelatedPerson__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A person who's involved in a patient's healthcare but isn't the target of care and doesn't have a formal responsibility in the process. Lookup to EhrRelatedPerson__c.
RoleCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the specific responsibility of an individual within the care plan. Examples of roles include primary physician, team coordinator, and caregiver.
RoleLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the specific responsibility of an individual within the care plan. Examples of roles include primary physician, team coordinator, and caregiver.
RoleSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the specific responsibility of an individual within the care plan. Examples of roles include primary physician, team coordinator, and caregiver.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrCondition__c

Represents detailed information about conditions, problems, and diagnoses recognized by a clinician.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AbatementDetail255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date or estimated date when the condition was resolved or went into remission. Limit: 255 characters.

Field	Details
AbatementDetail__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the date or estimated date when the condition was resolved or went into remission.
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
AsserterPatient__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The person who asserts the condition.
AsserterPractitioner__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The person reporting the condition.
CategoryCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the category that's assigned to the condition. Examples of categories are complaint, symptom, and diagnosis.
CategoryLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The human-readable label that represents the category that's assigned to the condition. Examples of categories are complaint, symptom, and diagnosis.
CategorySystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the category that's assigned to the condition. Examples of categories are complaint, symptom, and diagnosis.
CertaintyCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents level of confidence that the condition is correct.
CertaintyLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the certainty of a correct condition.
CertaintySystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the certainty.
Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the condition, problem, or diagnosis.
CodeLabel__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the condition, problem, or diagnosis.
CodeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the condition, problem, or diagnosis.
DateAsserted__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The estimated or actual date when the condition, problem, or diagnosis was first detected or suspected.
Encounter__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The encounter during which the condition was first asserted. Lookup to EhrEncounter__c.
EvidenceCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the manifestation or symptom that led to the recording of this condition. Evidence can be a simple list of coded symptoms or manifestations, or references to observations or formal assessments, or both.
EvidenceDetail__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of supporting information such as pathology reports.

Field	Details
EvidenceLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the manifestation or symptom that led to the recording of this condition. Evidence can be a simple list of coded symptoms or manifestations, or references to observations or formal assessments, or both.
EvidenceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the manifestation or symptom that led to the recording of this condition. Evidence can be a simple list of coded symptoms or manifestations, or references to observations or formal assessments, or both.
IsAbated__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the condition is resolved or in remission (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LocationCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the anatomical location where the condition is manifested.
LocationDetail__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description with precise details about the anatomical location where the condition is manifested.
LocationLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The human-readable label that represents the anatomical location where the condition is manifested.
LocationSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the anatomical location where the condition is manifested.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR condition ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the condition, including general comments about the description of the condition, its diagnosis, and prognosis.
Onset__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The estimated or actual date or date-time when the condition began, in the clinician's opinion. Age is typically used when the patient reports an age when the condition began.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's name. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.

Field	Details
SeverityCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a subjective assessment of the condition's severity as evaluated by the clinician. Where possible, coding of the severity with a terminology is preferred.
SeverityLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a subjective assessment of the condition's severity as evaluated by the clinician. Where possible, coding of the severity with a terminology is preferred.
SeveritySystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a subjective assessment of the condition's severity as evaluated by the clinician Where possible, coding of the severity with a terminology is preferred.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
Stage__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A condition's clinical stage or grade, including a summary (such as "Stage 3") or assessment (a reference to a formal record of the evidence on which the staging assessment is based). The determination of the stage is disease-specific. Can include formal severity assessments.
StatusCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the condition's clinical status.
StatusLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the condition's clinical status.
StatusSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the condition's clinical status.

Usage

Uses include recording a diagnosis during an encounter and populating a problem list or summary statement, such as a discharge summary.

EhrConditionRelatedItem__c

Represents an item that's related to a patient's conditions, problems, or diagnoses recognized by a clinician.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Code__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the item related to the patient's condition.
`CodeLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the item related to the patient's condition.
`CodeSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the item related to the patient's condition.
`Condition__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The patient's problem or diagnosis recognized by a clinician.
`IsRestricted__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MedicationStatement__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A record of the medication that the patient takes or that was given to the patient,where the record is the result of a report from the patient or another clinician. Lookup to EhrMedicationStatement__c.

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The EHR condition name. Limit: 255 characters.
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the item related to the patient's condition.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
TargetCondition__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to EhrCondition__c.
TargetDetail__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description**

Field	Details
TargetImmunization__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Lookup to EhrImmunization__c.

EhrDevice__c

Represents a manufactured item that's used in the providing of healthcare without being substantially changed through that activity. Examples include machines, inserts, computers, and applications. Devices can be durable (reusable) medical equipment or disposable equipment used for diagnostic, treatment, and research for healthcare.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Contact__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	A long text description of the contact details for an organization or person who's responsible for support for the device.
DeviceURL__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	A long text description of the network address on which the device can be directly contacted.
Expiry__c	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The date and time after which this device is not valid or should not be used.
IsRestricted__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:
	• Due date of the most recent event logged against the record.
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Location255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Where the device is found. Can be a literal location (for example, GPS coordinates), a logical place (for example, "with the patient"), or a coded location. Limit: 255 characters.
Location__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of where the device is found. Can be a literal location (for example, GPS coordinates), a logical place (for example, "with the patient"), or a coded location.
LotNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A lot number assigned by the manufacturer.
Manufacturer__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the device's manufacturer.
Model__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An identifier that's assigned by the manufacturer to identify the product by its type. This number is shared by the all devices that are sold as the same type.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The EHR device ID. Limit: 255 characters.
`Owner255__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization that's responsible for the provision and maintenance of the device. Limit: 255 characters.
`Owner__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization that's responsible for the provision and maintenance of the device.
`OwnerId`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** ID of the record owner.
`Patient__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's name. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
`Type__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of device.
`Udi__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The United States Food and Drug Administration-mandated Unique Device Identifier (UDI). Use the human-readable information (the content that the user sees, which sometimes differs from the syntax in the barcode). The unique identifier can identify an instance of a device uniquely or just identify the type of the device. The DI part can be extracted from the UDI when required and used to find information about the device through the GUDID.
`Version__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The version of the device, if the device has multiple releases under the same model, is software, or carries firmware.

Usage

This resource is typically used to record which device performed an action and to track device location. It's also used for prescribing and dispensing devices for patient use. If the device is implanted in a patient, the patient element is present, and there's no location.

EhrDosageInstruction__c

Represents instructions for how a medication is to be used by a patient.

Supported Calls

```
create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
AdditionalInstruction__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Additional dosage instructions such as "Take with food."
AdditionalInstructionCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents additional dosage instructions.
AdditionalInstructionLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents additional dosage instructions.
AdditionalInstructionSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines additional dosage instructions.
AsNeeded__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether a medication is taken only when needed within the specified schedule (`true`) or at every scheduled dose (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.

Field	Details
AsNeededCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents whether a medication is taken only when needed within the specified schedule rather than at every scheduled dose.
AsNeededLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents whether a medication is taken only when needed within the specified schedule rather than at every scheduled dose.
AsNeededSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines whether a medication is taken only when needed within the specified schedule rather than at every scheduled dose.
DoseQuantityUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unit of measurement in the amount of medication that was dispensed.
DoseQuantityValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount of medication that was dispensed.
EhrPatient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The individual receiving healthcare services.
Instruction__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of how a medication is to be used by a patient.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MaxDosePerPeriodAmountUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unit of measurement in the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodAmountValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodDenominatorUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unit of measurement in the denominator of the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodDenominatorValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The denominator in the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodNumeratorUnit__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unit of measurement in the numerator of the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodNumeratorValue__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The numerator in the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodTimeUnit__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unit of measurement of time in the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MaxDosePerPeriodTimeValue__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The time value in the maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that can be administered to a subject over a period of time.
MedicationPrescription__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An order for supply of a medication and the instructions for administration of the medicine to a patient. Lookup to EhrMedicationPrescription__c.
MedicationStatement__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A record of the medication that the patient takes or that was given to the patient, where the record is the result of a report from the patient or another clinician. Lookup to EhrMedicationStatement__c.
MethodCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the method by which a medication is introduced into or onto the body, most commonly used for injections.
MethodLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the method by which a medication is introduced into or onto the body, most commonly used for injections.
MethodSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the method by which a medication is introduced into or onto the body, most commonly used for injections.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR dosage instruction ID. Limit: 255 characters.
RateDenominator__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The denominator in the speed at which the substance is introduced into the subject, typically the rate for an infusion. An example rate is 200ml in 2 hours.
RateNumerator__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The numerator in the speed at which the substance is introduced into the subject, typically the rate for an infusion. An example rate is 200ml in 2 hours.
RouteCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the route or physiological path of administration of a therapeutic agent into or onto a subject.
RouteLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the route or physiological path of administration of a therapeutic agent into or onto a subject.
RouteSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the route or physiological path of administration of a therapeutic agent into or onto a subject.
SiteCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the anatomic site where the medication first enters the body.
SiteLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that specifies the anatomic site where the medication first enters the body.
SiteSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the anatomic site where the medication first enters the body.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
SupplementalInstructions__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Any additional instructions.
TimingPeriod__c	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The defined period of time.
TimingPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The last day of the time period.
TimingPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first day of the time period.

EhrEncounter__c

Represents an interaction between a patient and one or more healthcare providers for the purpose of providing the patient with healthcare services or assessing a patient's health status.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
Class__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The classification of the encounter. Examples include inpatient, outpatient, ambulatory, and emergency.
Encounter__c	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the interaction during which services are provided to the patient. Lookup to EhrEncounter__c.
HospitalizeAdmitSourceCode__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the source from which the patient was admitted. Examples of sources include physician referral and transfer.
HospitalAdmitSourceLabel__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The human-readable label that represents the source from which the patient was admitted. Examples of sources include physician referral and transfer.
HospitalizeAdmitSourceSystem__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system that defines the source from which the patient was admitted. Examples of sources include physician referral and transfer.
HospitalizeDestination__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The location to which the patient is discharged.
HospitalizeDietCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents diet preferences that the patient reports.
HospitalizeDietLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents diet preferences that the patient reports. Diet preferences include medical, cultural, and ethical food preferences to help with catering requirements.
HospitalizeDietSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines diet preferences that the patient reports. Diet preferences include medical, cultural, and ethical food preferences to help with catering requirements.
HospitalizeDischargeDiagnosis__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A long text description of the final diagnosis that a patient receives before release from the hospital after all testing, surgery, and workup are completed.
HospitalizeDischargeDispositionCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the category or kind of patient location after discharge.

Field	Details
HospitalizeDischargeDispositionLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the category or kind of patient location after discharge.
HospitalizeDischargeDispositionSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the category or kind of patient location after discharge.
HospitalizeOrigin__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The location from which the patient came before admission.
HospitalizePeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last day when the specified participant was present during the encounter. Periods can overlap or be subsets of the overall encounters period.
HospitalizePeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first day when the specified participant was present during the encounter. Periods can overlap or be subsets of the overall encounters period.
HospitalizePreAdmissionId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	An identifier for hospitalization pre-admission.
HospitalizeReadmission__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Whether this hospitalization is a readmission (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
HospitalizeSpecialArrangementCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents special arrangements such as a wheelchair, translator, or stretcher.
HospitalizeSpecialArrangementLabel__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents special arrangements such as a wheelchair, translator, or stretcher.
HospitalizeSpecialArrangementSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines special arrangements such as a wheelchair, translator, or stretcher.
HospitalizeSpecialCourtesyCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents a special courtesy such as a courtesy that's extended to a board member or VIP.

Field	Details
HospitalizeSpecialCourtesyLabel__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents a special courtesy such as a courtesy that's extended to a board member or VIP.
HospitalizeSpecialCourtesySystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines a special courtesy such as a courtesy that's extended to a board member or VIP.
HospitalizationOrigin__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The location from which the patient came before admission.
HospitalizationPreAdmissionId__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An identifier for hospitalization pre-admission.
Indication__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reason that the encounter occurs, as specified by using information from another resource. For admissions, this is the admission diagnosis. Typically the indication is a condition or a procedure.
IsRestricted__c	**Type**
	boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LengthUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A unit of measurement of time that the encounter lasted, excluding the time during leaves of absence.
LengthValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The length of time that the encounter lasted, excluding the time during leaves of absence.
Location1City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city where a patient encounter occurs.
Location1Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country where a patient encounter occurs.
Location1Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location1EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when this location is valid as a patient encounter location.
Location1Id__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location1Line1__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location1Line2__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location1Name__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location1PostalCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location1StartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the location is valid as the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location1State__c`	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location1TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location1TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location1TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location1TelecomUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location1TelecomValue__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The contact detail such as a phone number for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location1Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location1TypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location1TypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location1TypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location1Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when this location is valid as a patient encounter location.
Location2Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description An external identifier for the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the location is valid as the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The state in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
`Location2TelecomPeriodEnd__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location2TelecomPeriodStart__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location2TelecomSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location2TelecomUse__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location2TelecomValue__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The contact detail such as a phone number for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location2Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location2TypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location2TypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location2TypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location2Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of location where the patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when this location is valid as a patient encounter location.
Location3Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for the location where a patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the location is valid as the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location3TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location3TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location3TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location3TelecomUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location3TelecomValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The contact detail such as a phone number for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location3TypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location3TypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location3TypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location3Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of location where the patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when this location is valid as a patient encounter location.
Location4Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for the location where a patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location4Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the location is valid as the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location4TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location4TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location4TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location4TelecomUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location4TelecomValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The contact detail such as a phone number for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location4Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location4TypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location4TypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location4TypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location4Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of location where the patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when this location is valid as a patient encounter location.
Location5Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for the location where a patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location5Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the location is valid as the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
`Location5TelecomPeriodEnd__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location5TelecomPeriodStart__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location5TelecomSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location5TelecomUse__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
`Location5TelecomValue__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The contact detail such as a phone number for this location. Communication devices available at the location can include phone numbers, fax numbers, mobile numbers, email addresses, and websites.
Location5Text__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The complete address of the location where a patient encounter occurs.
Location5TypeCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location5TypeLabel__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location5TypeSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the type of location where the patient encounter occurs.
Location5Type__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of location where the patient encounter occurs.

Field	Details
Location5Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where a patient encounter occurs.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR encounter ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The patient's name. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
PeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date and time when the period is valid for this patient encounter.
PeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date and time when the period is valid for this patient encounter.
PriorityCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the urgency of the patient encounter.

Field	Details
PriorityLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the urgency of the patient encounter.
PrioritySystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the urgency of the patient encounter.
Priority__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An indication of the urgency of the patient encounter. Examples include immediate, emergency, urgent, semi-urgent, and non-urgent.
ReasonCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the reason why the patient encounter occurs. For admissions, the reason can be used for a coded admission diagnosis.
ReasonLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the reason why the patient encounter occurs. For admissions, the reason can be used for a coded admission diagnosis.
ReasonSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The system that defines the reason why the patient encounter occurs. For admissions, the reason can be used for a coded admission diagnosis.
Status__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An indication of the status of the patient encounter. Examples include planned, arrived, in-progress, onleave, finished, and cancelled.
TypeCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the specific type of patient encounter. Examples of types include e-mail consultation, surgical day-care, skilled nursing, and rehabilitation.
TypeLabel__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the specific type of patient encounter. Examples of types include e-mail consultation, surgical day-care, skilled nursing, and rehabilitation.
TypeSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the specific type of patient encounter. Examples of types include e-mail consultation, surgical day-care, skilled nursing, and rehabilitation.

Usage

A patient encounter is characterized by the setting in which it occurs. For example, the encounter can be ambulatory, emergency, home health, inpatient, or virtual. An encounter encompasses the lifecycle from pre-admission to discharge (for inpatient encounters). During the encounter the patient can move from practitioner to practitioner and location to location.

EhrEncounterAccommodation__c

Represents the type of accommodation received by the patient during an encounter.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Bed__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An indicator for the type of bed that the patient uses during the encounter.
Encounter__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** An interaction between a patient and one or more healthcare providers for the purpose of providing the patient with healthcare services or assessing a patient's health status.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date

Field	Details
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:
	• Due date of the most recent event logged against the record.
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The EHR encounter accommodation ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Period__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The time period when the accommodation type is valid.
SourceSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrEncounterParticipant__c

Represents a person, other than the patient, who's involved in the patient encounter.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Encounter__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** An interaction between a patient and one or more healthcare providers for the purpose of providing the patient with healthcare services or assessing a patient's health status.
EndDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The last date when the specified participant was present during the patient encounter. Periods can overlap or be subsets of the overall encounters period.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The EHR encounter participant ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Practitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** A person who's involved in the providing of healthcare services. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
RelatedPerson__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** A person who's involved in a patient's healthcare but isn't the target of care and doesn't have a formal responsibility in the process. Lookup to EhrRelatedPerson__c.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
StartDate__c	**Type** date

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when the specified participant was present during the patient encounter. Periods can overlap or be subsets of the overall encounters period.
`TypeCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the role of the participant in the patient encounter. The type indicates how an individual participates in a patient encounter. It includes nonpractitioner participants and differs from practitioner roles. Examples include admitting doctor, attending doctor, translator, and consulting doctor.
`TypeLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the role of the participant in the patient encounter. The type indicates how an individual participates in a patient encounter. It includes nonpractitioner participants and differs from practitioner roles. Examples include admitting doctor, attending doctor, translator, and consulting doctor.
`TypeSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the role of the participant in the patient encounter. The type indicates how an individual participates in a patient encounter. It includes nonpractitioner participants and differs from practitioner roles. Examples include admitting doctor, attending doctor, translator, and consulting doctor.

EhrImmunization__c

Represents information about the administration of vaccines to patients.

Supported Calls

```
create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform
DateAdministered__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when a vaccine was administered or was to be administered.
DoseQuantity__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The quantity of vaccine product that was administered.
DoseQuantityUnits__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unit of measurement in the quantity of vaccine product that was administered.
DoseQuantityValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The quantity of vaccine product that was administered.

Field	Details
ExpirationDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when a vaccine batch expires.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LocationCity__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city where the vaccine was administered.
LocationCountry__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country where the vaccine was administered.
LocationId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for the service delivery location where the vaccine was administered.
LocationLline1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of the address where the vaccine was administered.
LocationLline2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of the address where the vaccine was administered.
LocationName__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the location where the vaccine was administered.
LocationPostalCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The postal code in the address where the vaccine was administered.
LocationStartDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first date when the vaccination location is valid.
LocationState__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The state where the vaccine was administered.
LocationTelecom__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A contact detail for the location where the vaccine was administered.
LocationText__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The complete address of the location where the vaccine was administered.
LocationType__c	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A type of location where the vaccine was administered.
LocationUse__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home or office related to the location where the vaccine was administered.
LotNumber__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The lot number of the vaccine product that was administered.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookupSort
	Description
	The name of the vaccine product that was administered. Limit: 255 characters.
Patient__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The patient who received or was to receive the vaccine. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
Performer__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The clinician who administered the vaccine. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
PerformerName255__c	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinician who administered the vaccine. Limit: 255 characters.
PerformerName__c	**Type** textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The long text description of the name of the clinician who administered the vaccine.
ReasonCode__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the reason why a vaccination was administered.
ReasonLabel__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The human-readable label that represents the reason why a vaccination was administered.
ReasonSystem__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system that defines the reason why a vaccination was administered.
RefusalLabel__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The human-readable label that indicates that the vaccine wasn't administered.
RefusalReasonCode__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the reason why a vaccine wasn't administrated.
`RefusalReasonLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the reason why a vaccine wasn't administrated.
`RefusalReasonSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the reason why a vaccine wasn't administrated.
`RefusedIndicator__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the vaccine was refused (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
`Requestor__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The clinician who ordered the vaccine. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
`RequestorName255__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The clinician who ordered the vaccine. Limit: 255 characters.

Field	Details
RequestorName__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the name of the clinician who ordered the vaccine.
RouteCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the path through which the vaccine is taken into the body.
RouteLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the path through which the vaccine is taken into the body.
RouteSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the path through which the vaccine is taken into the body.
SelfReported__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the vaccine is self-reported (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
SiteCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents the body site where the vaccine was administered.
SiteLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the body site where the vaccine was administered.
SiteSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the body site where the vaccine was administered.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, NillableSort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
VaccineTypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of vaccine that was administered or was to be administered.
`VaccineTypeLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of vaccine that was administered or was to be administered.
`VaccineTypeSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of vaccine that was administered or was to be administered.

Usage

This resource excludes the administration of nonvaccine agents, even those that have or claim to have immunological effects.

EhrImmunizationReaction__c

Represents categorical data indicating that an adverse event is associated in time with an immunization.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Account__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.

Field	Details
Details__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the reaction.
EhrObservation__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Measurements and assertions made regarding a patient or device. Lookup to EhrObservation__c.
Immunization__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Information about the administration of vaccines to patients. Lookup to EhrImmunization__c.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR immunization reaction ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Reaction255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details about a reaction that follows an immunization. Limit: 255 characters.
Reaction__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of a reaction that follows an immunization.

Field	Details
ReactionStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when the reaction to the immunization first occurred.
SelfReported__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the reaction was self-reported (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrMedicationPrescription__c

Represents an order for supply of a medication and the instructions for administration of the medicine to a patient.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
DateWritten__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date (and optionally time) when the prescription was written.
DispenseExpectedSupplyDuration__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The period of time over which the supplied product is expected to be used, or the length of time the dispense is expected to last. 📝 Note: In some situations, this attribute can be used instead of quantity to identify the amount supplied by how long it's expected to last rather than by the physical quantity issued, for example, a 90-day supply of medication (based on an ordered dosage). This attribute is an estimate that can be influenced by external factors, so specifying quantity is more precise.
DispenseMedicationCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that identifies the medication being administered.
DispenseMedicationCodeSystem__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the code that identifies this medication.
DispenseMedicationExpiration__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when a specific batch of product expires.
DispenseMedicationIsBrand__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the item is attributable to a specific manufacturer (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected. Note: The manufacture doesn't have to be known.
DispenseMedicationKindCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
DispenseMedicationKindLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
DispenseMedicationKindSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system that defines the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
DispenseMedicationLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that identifies and defines a medication.
DispenseMedicationLotNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The assigned lot number of a batch of the specified product.
DispenseMedicationName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A common commercial name for the medication.
DispenseMedicationProductFormCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the form of the product: powder, tablet, or carton + code.
DispenseMedicationProductFormLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the form of the product: powder, tablet, or carton + human-readable label.

Field	Details
DispenseMedicationProductFormSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the form of the product: powder, tablet, or carton + system.
DispenseNumberOfRepeatedAllowed__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The number of allowed repeats of the medication dispense. For example, the number of times the prescribed quantity is to be supplied, including the initial standard fill.
DispenseQuantityUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A unit of measurement in the amount to be dispensed for one fill.
DispenseQuantityValue__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The amount of medication to supply per dispense.
DispenseValidityPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when the prescription is considered valid (not stale) by the prescriber. Dispenses must not be made against the prescription after this date.
DispenseValidityPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The earliest date when the prescription can be filled for the first time. If not specified, the prescription is open-ended or defaults to a stale date based on regulations.
`Encounter__c`	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An interaction between a patient and one or more healthcare providers for the purpose of providing the patient with healthcare services or assessing a patient's health status. Lookup to EhrEncounter__c.
`IsRestricted__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
`IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
`LastActivityDate`	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:
	• Due date of the most recent event logged against the record.
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
`LastReferencedDate`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MedicationCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that identifies a medication.
MedicationCodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that identifies a medication.
MedicationCodeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a medication.
MedicationExpiration__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when a specific batch of product expires.
MedicationIsBrand__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Whether the item is attributable to a specific manufacturer (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
	📝 Note: The manufacturer doesn't have to be known.
`MedicationKindCode__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
`MedicationKindLabel__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
`MedicationKindSystem__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
`MedicationLotNumber__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The assigned lot number of a batch of the specified product.
`MedicationName__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A common commercial name for the medication.
MedicationProductFormCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the form of the medication: powder, tablet, or carton + code.
MedicationProductFormLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the form of the medication: powder, tablet, or carton + human-readable label.
MedicationProductFormSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the form of the medication: powder, tablet, or carton + system.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR medication prescription ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The person to whom a medication will be given. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
Prescriber__c	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The healthcare professional who's responsible for authorizing the prescription. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
PrescriberName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The long text description of the name of the healthcare professional who's responsible for authorizing the prescription.
ReasonCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the reason or indication for writing the prescription.
ReasonCondition__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to EhrCondition__c.
ReasonLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the reason or indication for writing the prescription.
ReasonSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the reason or indication for writing the prescription.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
StatusCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The code that specifies the state of the order, typically active or completed.
StatusLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that specifies the state of the order, typically active or completed.
StatusSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the state of the order, typically active or completed.

Field	Details
SubstituteRestrictReasonCode__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The system-defined code that indicates the reason why a substitution can't be performed.
SubstituteRestrictReasonLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that indicates the reason why a substitution can't be performed.
SubstituteRestrictReasonSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the reason why a substitution can't be performed.
SubstituteRestrictTypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that indicates whether a different drug can be dispensed from what was prescribed.
SubstituteRestrictTypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that indicates whether a different drug can be dispensed from what was prescribed.
SubstituteRestrictTypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The system that defines whether a different drug can be dispensed from what was prescribed.

EhrMedicationStatement__c

Represents a record of the medication that the patient takes or that was given to the patient,where the record is the result of a report from the patient or another clinician.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform
Device__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A manufactured item that's used in the providing of healthcare without being substantially changed through that activity. Lookup to EhrDevice__c.
IsRestricted__c	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type**
	boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MedicationCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that identifies a medication.
MedicationCodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The human-readable label that identifies a medication.
`MedicationCodeSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a medication.
`MedicationExpiration__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when a specific batch of product expires.
`MedicationIsBrand__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the item is attributable to a specific manufacturer (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected. 📝 Note: The manufacturer doesn't have to be known.
`MedicationKindCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
`MedicationKindLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.

Field	Details
MedicationKindSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the kind of medication. Medications are either a single administrable product or a package that contains one or more products.
MedicationLotNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The assigned lot number of a batch of the specified product.
MedicationName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A common commercial name for the medication.
MedicationProductFormCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the form of the medication: powder, tablet, or carton + code.
MedicationProductFormLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the form of the medication: powder, tablet, or carton + human-readable label.
MedicationProductFormSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system that defines the form of the medication: powder, tablet, or carton + system.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR medication statement ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The person who's taking the medication. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
ReasonNotGivenCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that indicates why the medication wasn't taken.
ReasonNotGivenLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that indicates why the medication wasn't taken.
ReasonNotGivenSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that indicates why the medication wasn't taken.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
`WasNotGiven__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Whether the medication wasn't taken (`true`) or was taken (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
`WhenGiven__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the medication was taken.

EhrObservation__c

Represents measurements and assertions made regarding a patient or device. Observations are a central element in healthcare, used to support diagnosis, monitor progress, determine baselines and patterns, and even capture demographic characteristics.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
AppliesDateTime__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The time or time period when the observed value is asserted as being true, usually the time of a procedure or specimen collection. Often the source of the date or time isn't known. Unless this observation is a historical report, a date is required.
AppliesPeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last day when the observed value is asserted as being true.
AppliesPeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first day when the observed value is asserted as being true.
BodySiteCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the site on the patient's body where the observation was made (also called the target site).
BodySiteLabel__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the site on the patient's body where the observation was made (also called the target site).
BodySiteSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the site on the patient's body where the observation was made (also called the target site).
Comments__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Statements about significant, unexpected, or unreliable values—or information about the source of the observed value—that can be relevant to the interpretation of the result.
Device__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The device that's used to generate the observation data. Lookup to EhrDevice__c.
InterpretationCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the assessment that's made based on the observation results. For some results, especially numeric results, an interpretation is necessary to fully understand the significance of a result.
InterpretationLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

| | **Description** |
| | The human-readable label that represents the assessment that's made based on the result of the observation. For some results, especially numeric results, an interpretation is necessary to fully understand the significance of a result. |

`InterpretationSystem__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the assessment that's made based on the result of the observation. For some results, especially numeric results, an interpretation is necessary to fully understand the significance of a result.

`IsRestricted__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.

`IssuedDate__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the observation was made available. Updated when the result is updated.

`IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group
	Description
	Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.

`LastActivityDate`	**Type**
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Whichever of the following is the most recent:

Field	Details

| | • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. |
| | • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record. |

LastReferencedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.

LastViewedDate	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

MethodCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the mechanism that's used to perform the observation. In some cases, method can impact results and is therefore used to determine whether results can be compared or to determine the significance of results.

MethodLabel__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the mechanism that's used to perform the observation. In some cases, method can impact results and is therefore used to determine whether results can be compared or to determine the significance of results.

MethodSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system that defines the mechanism that's used to perform the observation. In some cases, method can impact results and is therefore used to determine whether results can be compared or to determine the significance of results.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR observation ID. Limit: 255 characters.
NameCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the name of the observation.
NameLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the name of the observation.
NameSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the name of the observation.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's name. Lookup to Ehr_Patient__c.
Practitioner__c	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A person with a formal responsibility in the providing of healthcare services. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
ReferenceMeaningLabel__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents the meaning of the applicable reference range, which provides guidance on how to interpret the observed value by comparison to a normal or recommended range. Specify what kind of reference range it is (for example, normal, recommended, or therapeutic), or what state this reference range applies to (for example, age or hormonal cycles).
ReferenceRangeAgeHigh__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The age at the high end of the applicable reference range. Can be a neonatal age (for example, number of weeks at term). If this element is omitted, the high value of the reference range is assumed to be meaningless (for example, the reference range is > 5). If the low comparator is missing , it's assumed to be "<".
ReferenceRangeAgeLow__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The age at the low end of the applicable reference range. Can be a neonatal age (for example, number of weeks at term). If this element is omitted, the low value of the reference range is assumed to be meaningless (for example, the reference range is < 2). If the high comparator is missing, it's assumed to be ">".
ReferenceRangeHighUnit__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unit of measurement in the applicable reference range.

Field	Details
ReferenceRangeHighValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The value at the high end of the applicable reference range. If this element is omitted, the high value of the reference range is assumed to be meaningless. (for example, the reference range is > 5). If the low comparator is missing, it's assumed to be "<".
ReferenceRangeLowUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unit of measurement in the applicable reference range.
ReferenceRangeLowValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The value at the low end of the applicable reference range. If this element is omitted, the low value of the reference range is assumed to be meaningless. (for example, the reference range is < 2). If the high comparator is missing, it's assumed to be ">".
ReferenceRangeMeaningCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the meaning of the applicable reference range. Specify what kind of reference range it is (for example, normal, recommended, or therapeutic), or what state this reference range applies to (for example, age or hormonal cycles).
ReferenceRangeMeaningSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the meaning of the applicable reference range.

Field	Details
ReferenceRangeUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A unit of measurement within the applicable reference range.
Reliability__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An estimate of the degree to which quality issues have impacted the reported value. Picklist values: calibrating, early, error, ok, ongoing, and questionable.
ReliabilityCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the estimate of the degree to which quality issues have impacted the reported value.
SampledData__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Data that comes from a series of measurements that were taken by a device, with upper and lower limits. Can include multiple dimensions.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
Status__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the observation's result value. Picklist values: amended, final, preliminary, and registered.
StatusCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the status of the observation's result value.
ValueAttachment__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An attachment related to the observed value. Attachments include additional data content defined in other formats such as PDF, typically images or reports.
ValueCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the information determined by making the observation, if the information has a simple value.

Field	Details
ValueLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the information determined by making the observation, if the information has a simple value.
ValuePeriod__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The period during which the observed value is valid.
ValuePeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when the observed value is valid.
ValuePeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the observed value is valid.
ValueQuantity__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A measured or potentially measurable amount related to the observed value.
ValueQuantityUnit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description A unit of measurement related to the observed value.
`ValueRatio__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A relationship between two quantities, expressed as a numerator and a denominator, related to the observed value.
`ValueRatioDenominator__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The denominator in the relationship between two quantities related to the observed value.
`ValueRatioNumerator__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The numerator in the relationship between two quantities related to the observed value.
`ValueSampledData__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Data that comes from a series of measurements taken by a device, related to the observed value.
`ValueSampledDataDimensions__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The number of sample points at each time point in the sampled data. If this value is greater than one, all sample points for a point in time are recorded at the same time.

Field	Details
ValueSampledDataFactor__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A correction factor that's applied to the sampled data points before they're added to the origin.
ValueSampledDataLowerLimit__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The lower limit of detection of the measured points in the sampled data. Required if any data points have the value L (lower than detection limit).
ValueSampledDataOrigin__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data. This value provides the units of the entire measurement series.
ValueSampledDataOriginCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataOriginCodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataOriginCodeSystem__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataOriginComparator__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A comparator used with the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataOriginSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataOriginUnits__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Units of measurement in the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataOriginValue__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable value used in the base quantity that a measured value of zero represents in the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataPeriodMili__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	A time period defined by a start and end date and optionally time, related to the sampled data.
ValueSampledDataUpperLimit__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The upper limit in data that comes from a series of measurements taken by a device.
ValueSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines the information determined by making the observation, if the information has a simple value.

Usage

Most observations are simple name-value pair assertions with some metadata, but some observations group other observations together logically, or even are multicomponent observations.

EhrPatient__c

Represents the demographics and other administrative information about a patient who's receiving health-related services.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.

Field	Details
Address1City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address1Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address1EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address1Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address1Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address1PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address1StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address1State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address1Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient.
Address1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address2City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address2Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address2EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address2Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address2Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address2PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address2State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address2Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient.
Address2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address3Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient.
Address3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address4City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address4Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.
Address4EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address4Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address4Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address4PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address4StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address4State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.
Address4Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient.
Address4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
Address5City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient.
Address5Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address5EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address5Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient.
Address5Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient.
Address5PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient.
Address5StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient is valid.
Address5State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient.

Field	Details
Address5Text__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	A complete address for the patient.
Address5Use__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient.
BirthDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The patient's birth date.
Communication1Code__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication1Label__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication1System__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication2Code__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication2Label__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication2System__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication3Code__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication3Label__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication3System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication4Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication4Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication4System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.
Communication5Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

Description

The system-defined code that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.

Communication5Label__c

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The human-readable label that represents a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.

Communication5System__c

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The system that defines a language that can be used to communicate with the patient about his or her health.

Deceased__c

Type
boolean

Properties
Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Description
Whether the patient is deceased (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.

FamilyName1__c

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The first name in the patient's family name (Smith in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).

FamilyName2__c

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The second name in the patient's family name (Rodgers in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).

Field	Details
FamilyName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the patient's family name (Andrews in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
GenderCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the gender that the patient is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GenderLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the gender that the patient is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GenderSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the gender that the patient is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GivenName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The second name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName4__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fourth name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName5__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fifth name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
IntegrationIsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether integration is active (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is selected.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MaritalStatusCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the patient's most recent civil marital status.
MaritalStatusLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The human-readable label that represents the patient's most recent civil marital status.
MaritalStatusSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the patient's most recent civil marital status.
MedicalRecordNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The medical record number used to identify a patient.
MultipleBirth__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the patient is part of a multiple birth (`true`) or not (`false`). The default checkbox value is deselected.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookupSort **Description** The EHR patient ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Name__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of a name associated with the patient.
Organization255__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization on behalf of which the patient contact is acting, for which the patient contact is working, or that's the custodian of the patient record. Limit: 255 characters.
Organization__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization on behalf of which the patient contact is acting, for which the patient contact is working, or that's the custodian of the patient record.
PhotoUrl__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The URL for a photo of the patient.
PrefixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first prefix in the patient's name.
PrefixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second prefix in the patient's name.
PrefixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third prefix in the patient's name.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
SuffixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first suffix in the patient's name.
SuffixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second suffix in the patient's name.
SuffixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third suffix in the patient's name.

Field	Details
Telecom1PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom1PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom1System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
Telecom1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to the patient's contact information.
Telecom1Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom2PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom2PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom2System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
`Telecom2Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to the patient's contact information.
`Telecom2Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom3PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.

Field	Details
Telecom3PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom3System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
Telecom3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to the patient's contact information.
Telecom3Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom4PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom4PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom4System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
Telecom4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to the patient's contact information.
Telecom4Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom5PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom5PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient.

Field	Details
Telecom5System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
Telecom5Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to the patient's contact information.
Telecom5Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.

Usage

A patient record is typically created and maintained by each organization providing care for a patient. A patient receiving care at multiple organizations can have information present in multiple patient resources.

EhrPatientCareProvider

Represents the patient's nominated care provider.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: - Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. - Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The EHR patient care provider ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Organization255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization on behalf of which the patient contact is acting, for which the patient contact is working, or that's the custodian of the patient record. Limit: 255 characters.
Organization__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization on behalf of which the patient contact is acting, for which the patient contact is working, or that's the custodian of the patient record.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The patient's name.
Practitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The practitioner's name. Lookup to EhrPractitioner__c.
PractitionerName255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The practitioner's name. Limit: 255 characters.
PractitionerName__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The long text description of the practitioner's name.
`SourceSystem__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrPatientContact__c

Represents a contact party (for example, a guardian, partner, or friend) for the patient.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Address1City__c`	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient contact.
Address1Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient contact.
Address1EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
Address1Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient contact.
Address1Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient contact.
Address1PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient contact.
Address1StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
`Address1State__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient contact.
`Address1Text__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient contact.
`Address1Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient contact.
`Address2City__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient contact.
`Address2Country__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient contact.
`Address2EndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The last date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
Address2Line1__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first line of a street address for the patient contact.
Address2Line2__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The second line of a street address for the patient contact.
Address2PostalCode__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The postal code of an address for the patient contact.
Address2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
Address2State__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The state in an address for the patient contact.
Address2Text__c	**Type** textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient contact.
Address2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient contact.
Address3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient contact.
Address3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient contact.
Address3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
Address3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient contact.
Address3Line2__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient contact.
Address3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient contact.
Address3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
Address3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient contact.
Address3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient contact.
Address3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient contact.
Address4City__c	**Type** string

457

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient contact.
`Address4Country__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient contact.
`Address4EndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
`Address4Line1__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the patient contact.
`Address4Line2__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the patient contact.
`Address4PostalCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the patient contact.
`Address4StartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
`Address4State__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the patient contact.
`Address4Text__c`	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient contact.
`Address4Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient contact.
`Address5City__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the patient contact.
`Address5Country__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the patient contact.
`Address5EndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The last date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
`Address5Line1__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first line of a street address for the patient contact.
`Address5Line2__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The second line of a street address for the patient contact.
`Address5PostalCode__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The postal code of an address for the patient contact.
`Address5StartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first date when an address for the patient contact is valid.
`Address5State__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The state in an address for the patient contact.
`Address5Text__c`	**Type** textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the patient contact.
Address5Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the patient contact.
FamilyName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the patient contact's family name (Smith in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews)
FamilyName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the patient contact's family name (Rodgers in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews)
FamilyName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the patient contact's family name (Andrews in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews)
GenderCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the gender that the patient contact is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.

Field	Details
GenderLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the gender that the patient contact is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GenderSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the gender that the patient contact is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes.
GivenName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the patient contact's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the patient contact's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the patient contact's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName4__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fourth name in the patient contact's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
`GivenName5__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fifth name in the patient contact's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
`IsRestricted__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
`IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
`LastActivityDate`	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description**
`LastReferencedDate`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record.

Field	Details
	• Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed this record.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR patient contact ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Name__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the name of the patient contact.
Organization255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization on behalf of which the contact is acting, for which the contact is working, or that's the custodian of the patient record. Limit: 255 characters.
Organization__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization on behalf of which the contact is acting, for which the contact is working, or that's the custodian of the patient record.
Patient__c	**Type** reference

Field	Details

	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The patient's name.

`PeriodEnd__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last day when the contact or organization is valid and can be contacted regarding the patient.

`PeriodStart__c`	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first day when the contact or organization is valid and can be contacted regarding the patient.

`PrefixName1__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first prefix in a patient contact name.

`PrefixName2__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The second prefix in a patient contact name.

`PrefixName3__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The third prefix in a patient contact name.

Field	Details
RelationshipCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the nature of the relationship between the patient and the patient contact.
RelationshipLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the nature of the relationship between the patient and the patient contact.
RelationshipSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the nature of the relationship between the patient and the patient contact.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, NillableSort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
SuffixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first suffix in a patient contact name.
SuffixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second suffix in a patient contact name.
SuffixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third suffix in a patient contact name.
Telecom1PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
Telecom1PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
Telecom1System__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
`Telecom1Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom1Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom2PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom2PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom2System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
`Telecom2Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom2Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom3PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom3PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom3System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.

Field	Details
Telecom3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the patient contact.
Telecom3Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
Telecom4PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
Telecom4PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
Telecom4System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
Telecom4Use__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom4Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.
`Telecom5PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom5PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the patient contact.
`Telecom5System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail that can be used to contact the patient, such as fax or phone.
`Telecom5Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the patient contact.
Telecom5Value__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the patient.

EhrPractitioner__c

Represents a person who's involved in the providing of healthcare.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Address1City__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The city in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1Country__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The country in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1EndDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The state in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The state in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The state in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The state in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The last date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5Line1__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5Line2__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The second line of a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5PostalCode__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The postal code in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5StartDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first date when an address is valid as a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5State__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The state in a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5Text__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	A complete postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
Address5Use__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home or office related to a postal address where the practitioner can be found or visited or to which mail can be delivered.
BirthDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The practitioner's birth date, needed for identification.
Communication1Code__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication1Label__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The human-readable label that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.

Field	Details
Communication1System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication2Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication2Label__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication2System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication3Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication3Label__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The human-readable label that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication3System__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system that defines a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication4Code__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication4Label__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The human-readable label that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication4System__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system that defines a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
Communication5Code__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
`Communication5Label__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
`Communication5System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a language that the practitioner can use to communicate with the patient about the patient's health.
`FamilyName1__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the practitioner's family name (Smith in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
`FamilyName2__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the practitioner's family name (Rodgers in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
`FamilyName3__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the practitioner's family name (Andrews in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).

Field	Details
Gender__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The gender that the practitioner is considered to have for administration and record-keeping purposes, needed to address the practitioner correctly.
GivenName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the practitioner's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the practitioner's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the practitioner's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName4__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fourth name in the practitioner's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName5__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fifth name in the practitioner's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
`IsRestricted__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
`IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
`Location1City__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location1Country__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location1Description__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location1EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location1StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1TelecomUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1TelecomValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The location type for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2Country__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location2Description__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location2EndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location2Id__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location2Line1__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location2Line2__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location2Name__c`	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of a location where the practitioner provides care
Location2PostalCode__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The postal code in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2State__c	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The state in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The last date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location2TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2TelecomUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2TelecomValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The location type for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Details such as home or office related to a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The first line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3TelecomUse__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3TelecomValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location3Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The location type for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office about a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
`Location4Id__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location4Line1__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location4Line2__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location4Name__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location4PostalCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location4StartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location4State__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The state in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4TelecomSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4TelecomUse__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4TelecomValue__c	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The complete address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4Type__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The location type for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country associated with a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location5Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5Id__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external identifier for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5Name__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Location5PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a location is valid as a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in the address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5TelecomPeriodEnd__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5TelecomPeriodStart__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for a location where the practitioner provides care.
Location5TelecomSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location5TelecomUse__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information for a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location5TelecomValue__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The content details, such as the phone number, for a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location5Text__c`	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The complete address of a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location5Type__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The location type for a location where the practitioner provides care.
`Location5Use__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home or office related to a location where the practitioner provides care.

Field	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR practitioner ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Name255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the practitioner. Limit: 255 characters.
Name__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the practitioner's name.
Organization255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization where the practitioner performs the associated roles. Limit: 255 characters.
Organization__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization where the practitioner performs the associated roles.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	ID of the record owner.
Period__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The period during which the practitioner is authorized to act as a practitioner in these roles for the organization.
PhotoUrl__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The URL for a photo of the practitioner.
PrefixName1__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first prefix in the practitioner's name.
PrefixName2__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The second prefix in the practitioner's name.
PrefixName3__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The third prefix in the practitioner's name.
SourceSystem__c	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
SpecialtyCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a specialty of the practitioner's.
SpecialtySystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a specialty of the practitioner's.
SuffixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first suffix in the practitioner's name.
SuffixName2__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The second suffix in the practitioner's name.
SuffixName3__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The third suffix in the practitioner's name.
Telecom1PeriodEndDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
Telecom1PeriodStartDate__c	**Type**
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
Telecom1System__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for the practitioner.
Telecom1Use__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the practitioner.

Field	Details
`Telecom1Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the practitioner.
`Telecom2PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
`Telecom2PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
`Telecom2System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for the practitioner.
`Telecom2Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the practitioner.
`Telecom2Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the practitioner.
`Telecom3PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
`Telecom3PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
`Telecom3System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for the practitioner.
`Telecom3Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the practitioner.
`Telecom3Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the practitioner.
`Telecom4PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
Telecom4PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
Telecom4System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for the practitioner.
Telecom4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the practitioner.
Telecom4Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the practitioner.
Telecom5PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.

Field	Details
Telecom5PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail is valid for the practitioner.
Telecom5System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, for the practitioner.
Telecom5Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information that can be used to contact the practitioner.
Telecom5Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the practitioner.

Usage

This resource covers all individuals who are engaged in the healthcare process and healthcare-related services as part of their formal responsibilities. This resource is used for attribution of activities and responsibilities to these individuals.

EhrPractitionerIdentity__c

Represents external identities such as licenses and regional identifiers for a practitioner.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The description of the identifier.
EhrPractitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** A person who's involved in the providing of healthcare.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
Name	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR practitioner identity name. Limit: 255 characters.
Organization__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization that the external identifier applies to. Limit: 255 characters.
PeriodEndDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when the identifier expires.
PeriodStartDate	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when the identifier is active.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
`System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the practitioner identity.
`TypeCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the practitioner identity type: license, registration, or ID.
`TypeLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the practitioner identity type: license, registration, or ID.
`TypeSystem__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the practitioner identity type.
`Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description**

Field	Details
Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An identifier for the external system.

EhrPractitionerQualification__c

Represents qualifications obtained by the practitioner through training and certification.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a practitioner qualification.
CodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a practitioner qualification.
CodeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a practitioner qualification.

Field	Details
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
Issuer255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The organization that regulates and issues the qualification. Limit: 255 characters.
Issue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The long text description of the organization that regulates and issues the qualification.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR practitioner qualification ID. Limit: 255 characters.
PeriodEnd__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a qualification is valid.
PeriodStart__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a qualification is valid.
Practitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** A person who's involved in the providing of healthcare.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrPractitionerRole__c

Represents a list of roles that the practitioner can perform for a given time period.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
EhrPractitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** A person who's involved in the providing of healthcare.
EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when the practitioner is authorized to act as a practitioner in these roles for the organization.
`IsRestricted__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
`IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c`	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
`LastActivityDate`	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
`Name`	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR practitioner role ID. Limit: 255 characters.
`RoleCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents the practitioner's role.
RoleLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the practitioner's role.
RoleSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the practitioner's role.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
Specialty1Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

Description
The system-defined code that represents a specialty of the practitioner.

`Specialty1Label__c`	

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The human-readable label that represents a specialty of the practitioner.

`Specialty1System__c`	

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The system that defines a specialty of the practitioner.

`Specialty2Code__c`	

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The system-defined code that represents a specialty of the practitioner.

`Specialty2Label__c`	

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The human-readable label that represents a specialty of the practitioner.

`Specialty2System__c`	

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The system that defines a specialty of the practitioner.

`Specialty3Code__c`	

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty3Label__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty3System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty4Code__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty4Label__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty4System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty5Code__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty5Label__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The human-readable label that represents a specialty of the practitioner.
`Specialty5System__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system that defines a specialty of the practitioner.
`StartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The first date when the practitioner is authorized to act as a practitioner in these roles for the organization.

EhrProcedure__c

A medical action that is or was performed on a patient. This can be a physical intervention like an operation, or less invasive like counseling or hypnotherapy.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
`Account__c`	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The individual account that represents the patient.
BodySite__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Anatomical location for the procedure.
Category__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** High-level categorization of the procedure.
Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Industry-standard code for the procedure.
CodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Industry-standard name for the procedure.
Complication__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Code that identifies any resulting complication.
Encounter__c	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Encounter associated with the procedure.
FollowUpInstructions__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Instructions for follow-up care.
ItemsUsed__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, , , Nillable, , Update **Description** Items used during the procedure.
Location__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Physical location where the procedure was performed, such as a clinic or medical office.
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the procedure.
NotPerformed__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Whether the procedure was not performed as scheduled.
Outcome__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Result of the procedure.
PerformedDateTime__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, , Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time that the procedure was performed.
Reason1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
Reason2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
Reason3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
Reason4__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
ReasonNotPerformed__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was not performed.
Report__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the report related to the procedure.
Request__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reference to the request for the procedure.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Record ID from a system outside of Salesforce.
Status_c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Status of the procedure. Picklist values: Completed, Entered in Error, In Progress, Not Completed.

EhrProcedurePerformer__c

A junction object that relates EhrProcedure__c and EhrPractitioner__c.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(),
undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
EHRPractitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Practitioner involved in the procedure. Lookup to Practitioner__c.
EHRProcedure__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Procedure performed by the practitioner. Lookup to Procedure__c.
PerformerRole__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Practitioner's role during the procedure.

EhrProcedureRequest__c

Represents a request for a procedure to be performed. It can be used to represent a procedure that is planned, proposed, or ordered.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeLayout(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the person the procedure was performed on.

Field	Details
BodySite__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Anatomical location for the procedure.
Category__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** High-level categorization of the procedure.
Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Industry-standard code for the procedure.
CodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Industry-standard name for the procedure.
Encounter__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Encounter associated with the procedure.
Notes__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** Additional information about the procedure.

Field	Details
OrderedBy__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the practitioner making the request.
OrderedOn__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date and time the request was created.
Priority__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Priority of the procedure. Picklist values: ASAP, Routine, Stat, Urgent.
Reason1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
Reason2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
Reason3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.

Field	Details
Reason4__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason that the procedure was requested.
ScheduledDateTime__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Scheduled date and time to perform the procedure.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Record ID from a system outside of Salesforce.
Status__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Status of the procedure request. Picklist values: Accepted, Completed, Draft, In Progress, Not Completed, Proposed, Received, Rejected, Requested, Suspended.

EhrProgram__c

Represents information about the program that the company is participating in. Programs include Medicare Chronic Care Management (CCM), Medicare accountable care organizations Hierarchical Condition Category (HCC) risk scoring, among others.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
EndDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The date when the program ends.
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the program is active.
Rate__c	**Type** currency **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The reimbursement rate for the measurement period of a patient's program.
ReportName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the Wave report that uses this information.
StartDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The date when the program begins.
Target__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Target time to be spent with the patient for the measurement period.
TimeSpan__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The measurement period for the program. Picklist values: Annually, Monthly, Quarterly, and Weekly.
UnitOfMeasure__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Unit of measurement for the time spent with the patient during the measurement period defined in the Target field. Picklist values: Minutes and Seconds.
UserRoleField__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Types of users that qualify for evaluation during a time period, if applicable.

Usage

Use this object to manage information about the programs that a company is participating in.

EhrRelatedObservation__c

Represents another observation that's a component of a parent observation or that provides supporting information, context, or warnings about the primary observation. Examples are components, previous observations, and statements of derivation.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The EHR related observation name. Limit: 255 characters.
`Observation__c`	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The measurements and assertions made, regarding a patient or device, that this observation is related to.
`RelatedObservation__c`	**Type** reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The related observation. Lookup to EhrObservation__c.
`SourceSystem__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

Field	Details
Type__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The type of relationship that exists with the target observation. Picklist values: derived-from, has-component, has-member, interfered-by, qualified-by, replaces, and sequel-to.
TypeCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the type of relationship that exists with the target observation.
TypeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the type of relationship that exists with the target observation.
TypeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the type of relationship that exists with the target observation.

Usage

Some observations have important relationships to other observations (for example, blood pressure = systolic + diastolic) or are derived from other observations (for example, calculated apgar score). Typically an observation has either a value or a set of related observations. Some observations (for example apgar store) can have a value and related observations (for apgar, the observations from which the measure is derived).

EhrRelatedPerson__c

Represents a person who's involved in a patient's healthcare but isn't the target of care and doesn't have a formal responsibility in the process.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()
```

Fields

Field	Details
Account__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The individual account that represents the patient in Lightning Platform.
Address1City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the related person.
Address1Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the related person.
Address1EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address1Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address1Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the related person.
Address1PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the related person.
Address1StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address1State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the related person.
Address1Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the related person.
Address1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address2City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the related person.
Address2Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the related person.
Address2EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address2Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the related person.
Address2Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the related person.
Address2PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address2StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address2State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the related person.
Address2Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the related person.
Address2Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the related person.
Address3City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the related person.
Address3Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address3EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address3Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the related person.
Address3Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the related person.
Address3PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the related person.
Address3StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address3State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address3Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the related person.
Address3Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the related person.
Address4City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the related person.
Address4Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the related person.
Address4EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address4Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address4Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the related person.
Address4PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the related person.
Address4StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address4State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the related person.
Address4Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the related person.
Address4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address5City__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The city in an address for the related person.
Address5Country__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The country in an address for the related person.
Address5EndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address5Line1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first line of a street address for the related person.
Address5Line2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second line of a street address for the related person.
Address5PostalCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The postal code of an address for the related person.

Field	Details
Address5StartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when an address for the related person is valid.
Address5State__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The state in an address for the related person.
Address5Text__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** A complete address for the related person.
Address5Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Details such as home or office related to an address for the related person.
BirthDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The related person's birth date.
FamilyName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the related person's family name (Smith in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).

Field	Details
FamilyName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the related person's family name (Rodgers in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
FamilyName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third name in the related person's family name (Andrews in Carol Smith Rodgers Andrews).
Gender__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The related person's gender.
GivenName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The third name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName4__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fourth name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
GivenName5__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The fifth name in the patient's given name. (Lisa Marie is the given name of Lisa Marie Smith.)
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
Language1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A language that can be used to communicate with the related person about the patient's health.
Language2__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A language that can be used to communicate with the related person about the patient's health.
Language3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A language that can be used to communicate with the related person about the patient's health.
Language4__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A language that can be used to communicate with the related person about the patient's health.
Language5__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A language that can be used to communicate with the related person about the patient's health.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookupSort **Description** The EHR related person ID. Limit: 255 characters.
NameFull__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the related person's full name.
Patient__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's name. Lookup to EhrPatient__c.
PhotoUrl__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The URL to a photo of the related person.

Field	Details
PrefixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first prefix in the related person's name.
PrefixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second prefix in the related person's name.
PrefixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third prefix in the related person's name.
Relationship__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, NillableSort, Update **Description** The nature of the relationship between the patient and the related person.
Role255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, NillableSort, Update **Description** The role of the related person. Limit: 255 characters.
Role__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Sort **Description** The long text description of the role of the related person.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, NillableSort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.
Specialty255__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, NillableSort, Update **Description** The related person's specialty. Limit: 255 characters.
Specialty__c	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the related person's specialty.
SuffixName1__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first suffix in the related person's name.

Field	Details
SuffixName2__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The second suffix in the related person's name.
SuffixName3__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The third suffix in the related person's name.
Telecom1PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom1PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom1System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, that can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom1Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom1Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom2PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom2PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom2System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, that can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom2Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

Description

Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the related person.

`Telecom2Value__c`

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the related person.

`Telecom3PeriodEndDate__c`

Type
dateTime

Properties
Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.

`Telecom3PeriodStartDate__c`

Type
dateTime

Properties
Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.

`Telecom3System__c`

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description
The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, that can be used to contact the related person.

`Telecom3Use__c`

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom3Value__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom4PeriodEndDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom4PeriodStartDate__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom4System__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, that can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom4Use__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom4Value__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom5PeriodEndDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The last date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom5PeriodStartDate__c`	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The first date when a contact detail (for example, a phone number or email address) can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom5System__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines a contact detail, such as phone or fax, that can be used to contact the related person.
`Telecom5Use__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Details such as home, office, or mobile related to contact information (for example, a phone number or email address) that can be used to contact the related person.
Telecom5Value__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The content details, such as the phone number, that can be used to contact the related person.

EhrVaccinationProtocol__c

Represents information about the protocol under which a vaccine is administered.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Authority255__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The authority who published the protocol. Limit: 255 characters.
Authority__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The long text description of the authority who published the protocol. Limit: 255 characters.
Description__c	**Type**
	textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update **Description** The long text description of the protocol under which a vaccine is administered.
`DoseReasonLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents an explanation as to why an immunization event counts or doesn't count against the protocol.
`DoseSequence__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The dose number within a series of doses.
`DoseStatusCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that indicates whether the immunization event counts or doesn't count against the protocol.
`DoseStatusLabel__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that indicates whether the immunization event counts or doesn't count against the protocol.
`DoseStatusReasonCode__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents an explanation as to why an immunization event counts or doesn't count against the protocol.
DoseStatusReasonSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines an explanation as to why an immunization event counts or doesn't count against the protocol.
DoseStatusSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines whether an immunization event counts or doesn't count against the protocol.
DoseTargetCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the disease that the dose targets.
DoseTargetLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the disease that the dose targets.
DoseTargetSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the disease that the dose targets.

Field	Details
Immunization__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Information about an immunization event.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The EHR vaccination protocol ID. Limit: 255 characters.
Series__s	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The name of the vaccine series: a possible path to achieve presumed immunity against a disease, within the context of an authority.
SeriesDoses__s	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The recommended number of doses for achieving immunity.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrVirtualDevice__c

Represents a group of related data items.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the virtual device.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort **Description** The EHR virtual device ID. Limit: 255 characters.
OwnerId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.

Field	Details
SourceSystemModified__c	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

EhrVirtualDeviceChannel__c

Represents the channel a virtual device operates on.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

Fields

Field	Details
Code__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system-defined code that represents the virtual device channel.
CodeLabel__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The human-readable label that represents the virtual device channel.
CodeSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that defines the virtual device channel.

Field	Details
EhrVirtualDevice__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** A group of related data items. Lookup to EhrVirtualDevice__c.
IsRestricted__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether or not this field has restricted visibility based on sharing rules.
IsVisibleOnPatientCard__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group **Description** Indicates whether or not this field appears on the patient card.
LastActivityDate	**Type** date **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Whichever of the following is the most recent: • Due date of the most recent event logged against the record. • Due date of the most recently closed task associated with the record.
LastReferencedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** The time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed a related record.
LastViewedDate	**Type** dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Metric__c	**Type**
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The long text description of a piece of data reported by the device for the channel.
Name	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The EHR virtual device channel name. Limit: 255 characters.
Observation__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The data for the metric. Lookup to EhrObservation__c.
OwnerId	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the record owner.
SourceSystem__c	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A name that identifies the system that created the record and owns update rights to it.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type**
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
`SourceSystemModified__c`	**Type** dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most recent date when the integration system wrote the record from the source record.

Health Cloud Associated Objects

This section provides a list of objects associated to Health Cloud standard objects with their standard fields.

Some fields may not be listed for some objects. To see the system fields for each object, see System Fields in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, use a describe call from the API or inspect with an appropriate tool. For example, inspect the WSDL or use a schema viewer.

*StandardObjectName*Feed

*StandardObjectName*Feed is the model for all feed objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the posts and feed-tracked changes of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectName*Feed syntax. For example, AccountFeed represents the posts and feed-tracked changes on an account record. We list the available associated feed objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

Supported Calls

`delete(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve()`

Special Access Rules

In the internal org, users can delete all feed items they created. This rule varies in communities where threaded discussions and delete-blocking are enabled. Community members can delete all feed items they created, provided the feed items don't have content nested under them—like a comment, answer, or reply. Where the feed item has nested content, only feed moderators and users with the Modify All Data permission can delete threads.

To delete feed items they didn't create, users must have one of these permissions:

- Modify All Data
- Modify All on the parent object, like Account for AccountFeed

- Moderate Chatter

    📝 **Note:** Users with the Moderate Chatter permission can delete only the feed items and comments they can see.

    Only users with this permission can delete items in unlisted groups.

For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountFeed, see the special access rules for Account.

Fields

Field	Details
BestCommentId	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The ID of the comment marked as best answer on a question post.
Body	**Type** textarea **Properties** Nillable, Sort **Description** The body of the post. Required when `Type` is `TextPost`. Optional when `Type` is `ContentPost` or `LinkPost`.
CommentCount	**Type** int **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The number of comments associated with this feed item.
ConnectionId	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** When a PartnerNetworkConnection modifies a record that is tracked, the `CreatedBy` field contains the ID of the system administrator. The `ConnectionId` contains the ID of the PartnerNetworkConnection. Available if Salesforce to Salesforce is enabled for your organization.

Field	Details
InsertedById	**Type** reference **Properties** Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** ID of the user who added this item to the feed. For example, if an application migrates posts and comments from another application into a feed, the `InsertedBy` value is set to the ID of the context user.
isRichText	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether the feed item `Body` contains rich text. Set `IsRichText` to `true` if you post a rich text feed item via SOAP API. Otherwise, the post is rendered as plain text. Rich text supports the following HTML tags: • `<p>` 💡 Tip: Though the ` ` tag isn't supported, you can use `<p> </p>` to create lines. • `<a>` • `<b>` • `<code>` • `<i>` • `<u>` • `<s>` • `<ul>` • `<ol>` • `<li>` • `<img>` The `<img>` tag is accessible only via the API and must reference files in Salesforce similar to this example: `<img src="sfdc://069B0000000omjh"></img>` 📝 Note: In API version 35.0 and later, the system replaces special characters in rich text with escaped HTML. In API version 34.0 and prior, all rich text appears as a plain-text representation.
LikeCount	**Type** int

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort **Description** The number of likes associated with this feed item.
`LinkUrl`	**Type** url **Properties** Nillable, Sort **Description** The URL of a `LinkPost`.
`NetworkScope`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort **Description** Specifies whether this feed item is available in the default community, a specific community, or all communities. This field is available in API version 26.0 and later, if Salesforce Communities are enabled for your organization. `NetworkScope` can have the following values: • `NetworkId`—The ID of the community in which the FeedItem is available. If left empty, the feed item is only available in the default community. • `AllNetworks`—The feed item is available in all communities. Note the following exceptions for `NetworkScope`: • Only feed items with a Group or User parent can set a `NetworkId` or a null value for `NetworkScope`. • For feed items with a record parent, users can set `NetworkScope` only to `AllNetworks`. • You can't filter a feed item on the `NetworkScope` field.
`ParentId`	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ID of the record that is tracked in the feed. The detail page for the record displays the feed.
`RelatedRecordId`	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** ID of the ContentVersion record associated with a `ContentPost`. This field is null for all posts except `ContentPost`.
Title	**Type** string **Properties** Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The title of the feed item. When the `Type` is `LinkPost`, the `LinkUrl` is the URL and this field is the link name.
Type	**Type** picklist **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort **Description** The type of feed item. Values are:

- `ActivityEvent`—indirectly generated event when a user or the API adds a Task associated with a feed-enabled parent record (excluding email tasks on cases). Also occurs when a user or the API adds or updates a Task or Event associated with a case record (excluding email and call logging).

  For a recurring Task with CaseFeed disabled, one event is generated for the series only. For a recurring Task with CaseFeed enabled, events are generated for the series and each occurrence.

- `AdvancedTextPost`—created when a user posts a group announcement and, in Lightning Experience as of API version 39.0 and later, when a user shares a post.

- `AnnouncementPost`—Not used.

- `ApprovalPost`—generated when a user submits an approval.

- `BasicTemplateFeedItem`—Not used.

- `CanvasPost`—a post made by a canvas app posted on a feed.

- `CollaborationGroupCreated`—generated when a user creates a public group.

- `CollaborationGroupUnarchived`—Not used.

- `ContentPost`—a post with an attached file.

- `CreatedRecordEvent`—generated when a user creates a record from the publisher.

- `DashboardComponentAlert`—generated when a dashboard metric or gauge exceeds a user-defined threshold.

- `DashboardComponentSnapshot`—created when a user posts a dashboard snapshot on a feed.

Field	Details
	• `LinkPost`—a post with an attached URL.
	• `PollPost`—a poll posted on a feed.
	• `ProfileSkillPost`—generated when a skill is added to a user's Chatter profile.
	• `QuestionPost`—generated when a user posts a question.
	• `ReplyPost`—generated when Chatter Answers posts a reply.
	• `RypplePost`—generated when a user creates a Thanks badge in WDC.
	• `TextPost`—a direct text entry on a feed.
	• `TrackedChange`—a change or group of changes to a tracked field.
	• `UserStatus`—automatically generated when a user adds a post. Deprecated.
`Visibility`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort **Description** Specifies whether this feed item is available to all users or internal users only. This field is available if Salesforce Communities are enabled for your organization. `Visibility` can have the following values: • `AllUsers`—The feed item is available to all users who have permission to see the feed item. • `InternalUsers`—The feed item is available to internal users only. Note the following exceptions for `Visibility`: • For record posts, `Visibility` is set to `InternalUsers` for all internal users by default. • External users can set `Visibility` only to `AllUsers`. • On user and group posts, only internal users can set `Visibility` to `InternalUsers`.

Usage

A feed for an object is automatically created when a user enables feed tracking for the object. Use feeds to track changes to records. For example, AccountFeed tracks changes to an account record. Use feed objects to retrieve the content of feed fields, such as type of feed or feed ID.

Note the following SOQL restrictions. No SOQL limit if logged-in user has View All Data permission. If not, specify a `LIMIT` clause of 1,000 records or fewer. SOQL `ORDER BY` on fields using relationships is not available. Use `ORDER BY` on fields on the root object in the SOQL query.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationFeed
- BoardCertificationFeed
- CareBarrierDeterminantFeed
- CareBarrierFeed
- CareBarrierTypeFeed
- CareDeterminantFeed
- CareDeterminantTypeFeed
- CareDiagnosisFeed
- CareInterventionTypeFeed
- CarePreauthFeed
- CarePreauthItemFeed
- CareProgramCampaignFeed
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleFeed
- CareProgramEnrolleeFeed
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductFeed
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardFeed
- CareProgramFeed
- CareProgramGoalFeed
- CareProgramProductFeed
- CareProgramProviderFeed
- CareProgramTeamMemberFeed
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyFeed
- CareRequestDrugFeed
- CareRequestExtensionFeed
- CareRequestFeed
- CareRequestItemFeed
- CareSpecialtyFeed
- CareTaxonomyFeed
- CoverageBenefitFeed
- CoverageBenefitItemFeed
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaFeed
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkFeed
- HealthcarePayerNetworkFeed
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityFeed
- HealthcareProviderFeed
- HealthcareProviderNpiFeed
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyFeed
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyFeed
- MemberPlanFeed
- PlanBenefitFeed

- PlanBenefitItemFeed
- PurchaserPlanAssnFeed
- PurchaserPlanFeed

*StandardObjectName*History

*StandardObjectName*History is the model for all history objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the history of changes to the values in the fields of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectName*History syntax. For example, AccountHistory represents the history of changes to the values of an account record's fields. We list the available associated history objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve()`

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountHistory, see the special access rules for Account.

Fields

Field Name	Details
*StandardObjectName*Id	**Type** reference **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ID of the standard object.
Field	**Type** picklist **Properties** Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort **Description** Name of the field that was changed.
NewValue	**Type** anyType **Properties** Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description New value of the field that was changed.
OldValue	**Type** anyType **Properties** Nillable, Sort **Description** Old value of the field that was changed.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationHistory
- BoardCertificationHistory
- CareBarrierDeterminantHistory
- CareBarrierHistory
- CareBarrierTypeHistory
- CareDeterminantHistory
- CareDeterminantTypeHistory
- CareDiagnosisHistory
- CareInterventionTypeHistory
- CarePreauthHistory
- CarePreauthItemHistory
- CareProgramCampaignHistory
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleHistory
- CareProgramEnrolleeHistory
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductHistory
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardHistory
- CareProgramGoalHistory
- CareProgramHistory
- CareProgramProductHistory
- CareProgramProviderHistory
- CareProgramTeamMemberHistory
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyHistory
- CareRequestDrugHistory
- CareRequestExtensionHistory
- CareRequestHistory
- CareRequestItemHistory

- CareSpecialtyHistory
- CareTaxonomyHistory
- CoverageBenefitHistory
- CoverageBenefitItemHistory
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaHistory
- HealthCareDiagnosisHistory
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkHistory
- HealthcarePayerNetworkHistory
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityHistory
- HealthCareProcedureHistory
- HealthcareProviderHistory
- HealthcareProviderNpiHistory
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyHistory
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyHistory
- MemberPlanHistory
- PlanBenefitHistory
- PlanBenefitItemHistory
- PurchaserPlanAssnHistory
- PurchaserPlanHistory

*StandardObjectName*OwnerSharingRule

*StandardObjectName*OwnerSharingRule is the model for all owner sharing rule objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a rule for sharing a standard object with users other than the owner.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectName*OwnerSharingRule syntax. For example, ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule is a rule for sharing a channel program with users other than the channel program owner. We list the available associated owner sharing rule objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

> **Note:** To enable access to this object for your org, contact Salesforce customer support. However, we recommend that you instead use Metadata API to programmatically update owner sharing rules because it triggers automatic sharing rule recalculation. The SharingRules Metadata API type is enabled for all orgs.

Supported Calls

```
create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), update(),
upsert()
```

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule, see the special access rules for ChannelProgram.

Fields

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** Determines the level of access users have to records. Values are: • `Read` (read only) • `Edit` (read/write)
Description	**Type** textarea **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Description of the sharing rule. Maximum length is 1000 characters.
DeveloperName	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. **Note:** When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique `DeveloperName` for each record. If no `DeveloperName` is specified, performance may slow while Salesforce generates one for each record.
GroupId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ID of the source group. Records that are owned by users in the source group trigger the rule to give access.

Field Name	Details
Name	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update **Description** Label of the sharing rule as it appears in the UI. Maximum length is 80 characters.
UserOrGroupId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ID of the user or group that you are granting access to.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationOwnerSharingRule
- BoardCertificationOwnerSharingRule
- CareBarrierDeterminantOwnerSharingRule
- CareBarrierOwnerSharingRule
- CareBarrierTypeOwnerSharingRule
- CareDeterminantOwnerSharingRule
- CareDeterminantTypeOwnerSharingRule
- CareInterventionTypeOwnerSharingRule
- CarePreauthItemOwnerSharingRule
- CarePreauthOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramGoalOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramProductOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramProviderOwnerSharingRule
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyOwnerSharingRule
- CareSpecialtyOwnerSharingRule
- CareTaxonomyOwnerSharingRule
- CoverageBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule
- CoverageBenefitOwnerSharingRule

- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaOwnerSharingRule

- HealthCareDiagnosisOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcareFacilityNetworkOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcarePayerNetworkOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityOwnerSharingRule

- HealthCareProcedureOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcareProviderNpiOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcareProviderOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyOwnerSharingRule

- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyOwnerSharingRule

- MemberPlanOwnerSharingRule

- PlanBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule

- PlanBenefitOwnerSharingRule

- PurchaserPlanAssnOwnerSharingRule

- PurchaserPlanOwnerSharingRule

*StandardObjectName*Share

*StandardObjectName*Share is the model for all share objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a sharing entry on the standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectName*Share syntax. For example, AccountBrandShare is a sharing entry on an account brand. We list the available associated share objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

Supported Calls

`create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()`

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountBrandShare, see the special access rules for AccountBrand.

Fields

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** The level of access allowed. Values are:

Field Name	Details
	• `All` (owner) • `Edit` (read/write) • `Read` (read only)
ParentId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ID of the parent record.
RowCause	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort **Description** Reason that the sharing entry exists.
UserOrGroupId	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ID of the user or group that has been given access to the object.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationShare
- BoardCertificationShare
- CareBarrierDeterminantShare
- CareBarrierShare
- CareBarrierTypeShare
- CareDeterminantShare
- CareDeterminantTypeShare
- CareInterventionTypeShare
- CarePreauthItemShare
- CarePreauthShare
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleShare
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductShare

- CareProgramEnrollmentCardShare
- CareProgramGoalShare
- CareProgramProductShare
- CareProgramProviderShare
- CareProgramShare
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyShare
- CareSpecialtyShare
- CareTaxonomyShare
- CoverageBenefitItemShare
- CoverageBenefitShare
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaShare
- HealthCareDiagnosisShare
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkShare
- HealthcarePayerNetworkShare
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityShare
- HealthCareProcedureShare
- HealthcareProviderNpiShare
- HealthcareProviderShare
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyShare
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyShare
- MemberPlanShare
- PlanBenefitItemShare
- PlanBenefitShare
- PurchaserPlanAssnShare
- PurchaserPlanShare

Health Cloud Custom Fields on Standard Objects

Health Cloud adds custom fields to some standard Salesforce objects to represent information about individuals.

Account Custom Fields

Custom fields extend the standard Account object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an individual.

Contact Custom Fields

Custom fields extend the standard Contact object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an individual.

Lead Standard and Custom Fields

Standard and custom fields extend the Lead object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an incoming patient. These fields are available only in orgs where Health Cloud is enabled.

Opportunity Standard and Custom Fields

Standard and custom fields extend the Opportunity object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an incoming patient. These fields are available only in orgs where Health Cloud is enabled.

Account Custom Fields

Custom fields extend the standard Account object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an individual.

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlan__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Refers to Case object. This field is the lookup to the care plan.
IndividualId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Identifier for the individual.
IndividualType__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Identifier for the individual, such as group or individual.
MedicalRecordNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** The medical record number used to identify a patient.
PrimaryContact__c	**Type** reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Refers to Contact object.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, NillableSort **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.

Contact Custom Fields

Custom fields extend the standard Contact object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an individual.

Fields

Field	Details
`Age__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Age. Calculated from `Contact.Birthdate`.
`BirthDate__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Date of birth.
`CountryOfBirth__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update **Description** Individual's country of birth. Valid values:

Field	Details
	- Afghanistan - Aland Islands - Albania - Algeria - Andorra - Angola - Anguilla - Antarctica - Antigua and Barbuda - Argentina - Armenia - Aruba - Australia - Austria - Azerbaijan - Bahamas - Bahrain - Bangladesh - Barbados - Belarus - Belgium - Belize - Benin - Bermuda - Bhutan - Bolivia, Plurinational State of - Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba - Bosnia and Herzegovina - Botswana - Bouvet Island - Brazil - British Indian Ocean Territory - Brunei Darussalam - Bulgaria - Burkina Faso - Burundi - Cambodia - Cameroon

Field	Details
	- Canada - Cape Verde - Cayman Islands - Central African Republic - Chad - Chile - China - Christmas Island - Cocos (Keeling) Islands - Colombia - Comoros - Congo - Congo, the Democratic Republic of the - Cook Islands - Costa Rica - Cote d'Ivoire - Croatia - Cuba - Curaçao - Cyprus - Czech Republic - Denmark - Djibouti - Dominica - Dominican Republic - Ecuador - Egypt - El Salvador - Equatorial Guinea - Eritrea - Estonia - Ethiopia - Falkland Islands (Malvinas) - Faroe Islands - Fiji - Finland - France - French Guiana

Field	Details
	• French Polynesia
	• French Southern Territories
	• Gabon
	• Gambia
	• Georgia
	• Germany
	• Ghana
	• Gibraltar
	• Greece
	• Greenland
	• Grenada
	• Guadeloupe
	• Guatemala
	• Guernsey
	• Guinea
	• Guinea-Bissau
	• Guyana
	• Haiti
	• Heard Island and McDonald Islands
	• Holy See (Vatican City State)
	• Honduras
	• Hungary
	• Iceland
	• India
	• Indonesia
	• Iran, Islamic Republic of
	• Iraq
	• Ireland
	• Isle of Man
	• Israel
	• Italy
	• Jamaica
	• Japan
	• Jersey
	• Jordan
	• Kazakhstan
	• Kenya
	• Kiribati

Field	Details

- Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Lao People's Democratic Republic
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macao
- Macedonia, the former Yugoslav Republic of
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Martinique
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mayotte
- Mexico
- Moldova, Republic of
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Montserrat
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Myanmar
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands

Field	Details
	- New Caledonia - New Zealand - Nicaragua - Niger - Nigeria - Niue - Norfolk Island - Norway - Oman - Pakistan - Palestine - Panama - Papua New Guinea - Paraguay - Peru - Philippines - Pitcairn - Poland - Portugal - Qatar - Reunion - Romania - Russian Federation - Rwanda - Saint Barthélemy - Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha - Saint Kitts and Nevis - Saint Lucia - Saint Martin (French part) - Saint Pierre and Miquelon - Saint Vincent and the Grenadines - Samoa - San Marino - Sao Tome and Principe - Saudi Arabia - Senegal - Serbia - Seychelles

Field	Details
	- Sierra Leone
	- Singapore
	- Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
	- Slovakia
	- Slovenia
	- Solomon Islands
	- Somalia
	- South Africa
	- South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands
	- South Sudan
	- Spain
	- Sri Lanka
	- Sudan
	- Suriname
	- Svalbard and Jan Mayen
	- Swaziland
	- Sweden
	- Switzerland
	- Syrian Arab Republic
	- Taiwan
	- Tajikistan
	- Tanzania, United Republic of
	- Thailand
	- Timor-Leste
	- Togo
	- Tokelau
	- Tonga
	- Trinidad and Tobago
	- Tunisia
	- Turkey
	- Turkmenistan
	- Turks and Caicos Islands
	- Tuvalu
	- Uganda
	- Ukraine
	- United Arab Emirates
	- United Kingdom
	- United States

Field	Details
	• Uruguay
	• Uzbekistan
	• Vanuatu
	• Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of
	• Vietnam
	• Virgin Islands, British
	• Wallis and Futuna
	• Western Sahara
	• Yemen
	• Zambia
	• Zimbabwe
CreatedFromLead__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the individual was created from a converted lead (`true`) or not (`false`).
Gender__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Gender. Valid values: • Female • Male • Decline to Specify • Other
IndividualId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Identifier for the individual.
IndividualType__c	**Type** picklist

Field	Details

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

Type of individual. Valid values:

- Individual

`MedicalRecordNumber__c`

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Description

The medical record number used to identify a patient.

`PreferredName__c`

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

Individual's preferred name.

`PrimaryLanguage__c`

Type

picklist

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

Individual's primary language.

Valid values:

- Abkhaz
- Adyghe
- Afrikaans
- Akan
- Albanian
- American Sign Language
- Amharic
- Ancient Greek
- Arabic
- Aragonese
- Aramaic
- Armenian
- Aymara

Field	Details
	- Balinese - Basque - Betawi - Bosnian - Breton - Bulgarian - Cantonese - Catalan - Cherokee - Chickasaw - Chinese - Coptic - Cornish - Corsican - Crimean Tatar - Croatian - Czech - Danish - Dawro - Dutch - English - Esperanto - Estonian - Ewe - Fiji Hindi - Filipino - Finnish - French - Galician - Georgian - German - Greek, Modern - Greenlandic - Haitian Creole - Hawaiian - Hebrew - Hindi - Hungarian

Field	Details
	• Icelandic
	• Indonesian
	• Interlingua
	• Inuktitut
	• Irish
	• Italian
	• Japanese
	• Javanese
	• Kabardian
	• Kalasha
	• Kannada
	• Kashubian
	• Khmer
	• Kinyarwanda
	• Korean
	• Kurdish/Kurdî
	• Ladin
	• Latgalian
	• Latin
	• Lingala
	• Livonian
	• Lojban
	• Low German
	• Lower Sorbian
	• Macedonian
	• Malay
	• Malayalam
	• Mandarin
	• Manx
	• Maori
	• Mauritian Creole
	• Middle Low German
	• Min Nan
	• Mongolian
	• Norwegian
	• Oriya
	• Pangasinan
	• Papiamentu

Field	Details

- Pashto
- Persian
- Pitjantjatjara
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Proto-Slavic
- Quenya
- Rapa Nui
- Romanian
- Russian
- Sanskrit
- Scots
- Scottish Gaelic
- Serbian
- Serbo-Croatian
- Sinhalese
- Slovak
- Slovene
- Spanish
- Swahili
- Swedish
- Tagalog
- Tajik
- Tamil
- Tarantino
- Telugu
- Thai
- Tok Pisin
- Turkish
- Twi
- Ukrainian
- Upper Sorbian
- Urdu
- Uzbek
- Venetian
- Vietnamese
- Vilamovian
- Volapük

Field	Details
	• Võrro
	• Welsh
	• Xhosa
	• Yiddish
	• Zazaki
SecondaryLanguage__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Individual's secondary language.
	Valid values:
	• Abkhaz
	• Adyghe
	• Afrikaans
	• Akan
	• Albanian
	• American Sign Language
	• Amharic
	• Ancient Greek
	• Arabic
	• Aragonese
	• Aramaic
	• Armenian
	• Aymara
	• Balinese
	• Basque
	• Betawi
	• Bosnian
	• Breton
	• Bulgarian
	• Cantonese
	• Catalan
	• Cherokee
	• Chickasaw
	• Chinese
	• Coptic
	• Cornish

Field	Details
	• Corsican
	• Crimean Tatar
	• Croatian
	• Czech
	• Danish
	• Dawro
	• Dutch
	• English
	• Esperanto
	• Estonian
	• Ewe
	• Fiji Hindi
	• Filipino
	• Finnish
	• French
	• Galician
	• Georgian
	• German
	• Greek, Modern
	• Greenlandic
	• Haitian Creole
	• Hawaiian
	• Hebrew
	• Hindi
	• Hungarian
	• Icelandic
	• Indonesian
	• Interlingua
	• Inuktitut
	• Irish
	• Italian
	• Japanese
	• Javanese
	• Kabardian
	• Kalasha
	• Kannada
	• Kashubian
	• Khmer

Field	Details
	- Kinyarwanda - Korean - Kurdish/Kurdî - Ladin - Latgalian - Latin - Lingala - Livonian - Lojban - Low German - Lower Sorbian - Macedonian - Malay - Malayalam - Mandarin - Manx - Maori - Mauritian Creole - Middle Low German - Min Nan - Mongolian - Norwegian - Oriya - Pangasinan - Papiamentu - Pashto - Persian - Pitjantjatjara - Polish - Portuguese - Proto-Slavic - Quenya - Rapa Nui - Romanian - Russian - Sanskrit - Scots - Scottish Gaelic

Field	Details
	• Serbian
	• Serbo-Croatian
	• Sinhalese
	• Slovak
	• Slovene
	• Spanish
	• Swahili
	• Swedish
	• Tagalog
	• Tajik
	• Tamil
	• Tarantino
	• Telugu
	• Thai
	• Tok Pisin
	• Turkish
	• Twi
	• Ukrainian
	• Upper Sorbian
	• Urdu
	• Uzbek
	• Venetian
	• Vietnamese
	• Vilamovian
	• Volapük
	• Võrro
	• Welsh
	• Xhosa
	• Yiddish
	• Zazaki

SourceSystemId__c

Type
string

Properties
Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Unique, Update

Description
The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.

Field	Details
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** An external data source.

Lead Standard and Custom Fields

Standard and custom fields extend the Lead object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an incoming patient. These fields are available only in orgs where Health Cloud is enabled.

Fields

Field	Details
AssignCareCoordinatorContact__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to Contact object. If populated and the AssignCareCoordinatorUser__c field is blank, assigns the care coordinator role based on the contact record.
AssignCareCoordinatorUser__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to User object. If populated, assigns the care coordinator role based on the user record.
BirthDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's birthdate.
CreatedFromLead__c	**Type** boolean

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the individual was created from a converted lead (`true`) or not (`false`).
`InsuranceGroupId__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Group ID of the patient or member's insurance.
`InsuranceMemberId__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Member ID of the patient or member's insurace.
`InsuranceType__c`	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of primary insurance: Medicare, Medicaid, commercial or self-pay.
`IsMarkedForPatientConversion__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Whether the lead will be converted to a patient record.
`IsOutOfNetwork__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates that the referral is out-of-network.

Field	Details
MedicalRecordNumber__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The medical record number used to identify a patient.
NumberOfLocations__c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Number of locations associated with the lead.
Primary__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the individual is the primary member of the household (true) or not (false).
PrimaryDiagnosis__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the HealthcareDiagnosis object.
PrimaryInsurance__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Primary health insurance company associated with the patient.
Priority__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Priority of the referral as designated by the referring provider.
ReasonForOutOfNetworkReferral__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reason the referral is sent out-of-network.
ReasonForReferral__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reason for the referral.
ReferralStatus__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates status of referral processing.
ReferredToOrganization__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the organization receiving or fulfilling the referral.
ReferredToPractitioner__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the practitioner to whom the patient or member is being referred.
ReferredToUser__c	**Type**
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Name of the user to whom the referral is sent.
`ReferringOrganization__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the referring organization.
`ReferringPractitioner__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the practitioner who submitted the referral.
`ReferringUser__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the user who submitted the referral.
`RelatedAccount__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Look up to the account of the patient or member who is being referred.
`SecondaryDiagnosis__c`	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the HealthcareDiagnosis object.
`SourceSystemId__c`	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that created the record and owns updating rights for it.
Specialty__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Specialty associated with the referral.
TertiaryDiagnosis__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the HealthcareDiagnosis object.
TypeOfService__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of service requested.

Opportunity Standard and Custom Fields

Standard and custom fields extend the Opportunity object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an incoming patient. These fields are available only in orgs where Health Cloud is enabled.

Fields

Field	Details
AssignCareCoordinatorContact__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to Contact object. If populated and the AssignCareCoordinatorUser__c field is blank, assigns the care coordinator role based on the contact record.
AssignCareCoordinatorUser__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to User object. If populated, assigns the care coordinator role based on the user record.
BirthDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The patient's birthdate.
CreatedFromLead__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the individual was created from a converted lead (true) or not (false).
PrimaryDiagnosis__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the HealthcareDiagnosis object.
InsuranceGroupId__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Group ID of the patient or member's insurance.
`InsuranceMemberId__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Member ID of the patient or member's insurace.
`InsuranceType__c`	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of primary insurance: Medicare, Medicaid, commercial or self-pay.
`IsMarkedForPatientConversion__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Whether the lead will be converted to a patient record.
`IsOutOfNetwork__c`	**Type**
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates that the referral is out-of-network.
`MedicalRecordNumber__c`	**Type**
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The medical record number used to identify a patient.
`NumberofLocations__c`	**Type**
	double

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Number of locations associated with the lead.
`Primary__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Indicates whether the individual is the primary member of the household (`true`) or not (`false`).
`PrimaryInsurance__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Primary health insurance company associated with the patient.
`Priority__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Priority of the referral as designated by the referring provider.
`ReasonForOutOfNetworkReferral__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason the referral is sent out-of-network.
`ReasonForReferral__c`	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Reason for the referral.

Field	Details
ReferralReceivedDate__c	**Type** date **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Date referral was received by the organization.
ReferredToOrganization__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the organization receiving or fulfilling the referral.
ReferredToPractitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the practitioner to whom the patient or member is being referred.
ReferredToUser__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the user to whom the referral is sent.
ReferringOrganization__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the referring organization.
ReferringPractitioner__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the practitioner who submitted the referral.

Field	Details
ReferringUser__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Name of the user who submitted the referral.
SecondaryDiagnosis__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the HealthcareDiagnosis object.
SourceSystemId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The ID of an external record. This field can't be encrypted.
SourceSystem__c	**Type** string **Properties** Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The system that created the record and owns updating rights for it.
Specialty__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Specialty associated with the referral.
TertiaryDiagnosis__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Lookup to the HealthcareDiagnosis object.

Field	Details
TypeOfService__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Type of service requested.

Task Custom Fields

Custom fields extend the standard Task object for use in Health Cloud to represent information about an individual.

Fields

Field	Details
CarePlanGoal__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Represents the intended objectives of carrying out a care plan.
CarePlanProblem__c	**Type** reference **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** Represents the conditions, problems, concerns, diagnoses, and so on, whose management and mitigation are handled by this plan.
SortOrder___c	**Type** double **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update **Description** The order in which the task appears among other tasks associated with a goal.
TaskType__c	**Type** picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The list of healthcare-related tasks configured in the org.

Referral Management Custom Fields on Standard Objects

These custom fields on standard Salesforce objects support refefrral management.

Contact

These custom fields on the Contact standard object support referral management.

- `ConvertedReferrals__c`
- `ReferrerScore__c`
- `TotalReferrals__c`

Lead

These custom fields on the Lead standard object support referral management.

- `Diagnosis__c`
- `InsuranceGroupId__c`
- `InsuranceMemberId__c`
- `InsuranceType__c`
- `IsOutOfNetwork__c`
- `PrimaryInsurance__c`
- `Priority__c`
- `ReasonForOutOfNetworkReferral__c`
- `ReasonForReferral__c`
- `ReferralStatus__c`
- `ReferredToOrganization__c`
- `ReferredToPractitioner__c`
- `ReferredToUser__c`
- `ReferringOrganization__c`
- `ReferringPractitioner__c`
- `ReferringUser__c`
- `RelatedAccount__c`
- `Specialty__c`
- `TypeOfService__c`

Opportunity

These custom fields on the Opportunity standard object support referral management.

- `Diagnosis__c`
- `InsuranceGroupId__c`
- `InsuranceMemberId__c`
- `InsuranceType__c`
- `IsOutOfNetwork__c`
- `PrimaryInsurance__c`
- `Priority__c`
- `ReasonForOutOfNetworkReferral__c`
- `ReferralReceivedDate__c`
- `ReferredToOrganization__c`
- `ReferredToPractitioner__c`
- `ReferredToUser__c`
- `ReferringOrganization__c`
- `ReferringPractitioner__c`
- `ReferringUser__c`
- `Specialty__c`
- `TypeOfService__c`

Patient Creation

When patients are first imported into Health Cloud, the information required to identify and represent those patients is created. Historical medical information associated with patients is not imported into Health Cloud by default; however, you can choose to map more historical information, as needed. You can implement a custom integration to import historical medical records from the EHR system and append it to the default patient creation job flow.

Patient Creation Job Flow in Health Cloud

Each patient is initially represented in Health Cloud as a candidate for services that are managed in Health Cloud. As a result, each patient starts with a CandidatePatient__c record. The data copied to the Salesforce objects is based on mapping of fields between CandidatePatient__c and the appropriate Salesforce objects.

Create a Custom Apex Class for the Patient Creation Job Flow

Create a custom Apex class that extends a base class and implements an interface from the Health Cloud package. The custom class overrides the methods in the base class and the interface.

Customize the Patient Conversion Process

Patient creation includes two processes: a job flow that creates the patients and then a mapping group that maps data from the Candidate Patient object to other patient objects.

Patient Creation Job Flow in Health Cloud

Each patient is initially represented in Health Cloud as a candidate for services that are managed in Health Cloud. As a result, each patient starts with a CandidatePatient__c record. The data copied to the Salesforce objects is based on mapping of fields between CandidatePatient__c and the appropriate Salesforce objects.

When the candidate patient is converted, the patient creation process creates corresponding objects in Salesforce:

- An account and contact representing a patient
- A case representing a care plan
- A care team (case team) linked to the care plan coordinator user and the patient contact

The candidate patient record (CandidatePatient__c) is a cross-reference between the representation of a patient in the EHR system and in Health Cloud. The records are linked through the medical record number, which is represented in Salesforce by the `Medical Record Number` field. Salesforce uses the `MedicalRecordNumber__c` and `SourceSystem__c` fields to check for duplicate patient records during the patient creation process. You can create a validation rule to verify that all candidate patient records have values in these fields before converting patient records.

The following diagram shows the patient creation job flow. This flow consists of two jobs that perform the steps that occur when a candidate patient record is converted. The third job (Invoke Patient EHR Migration) is a custom integration that you can implement to migrate more data for that patient into Health Cloud.
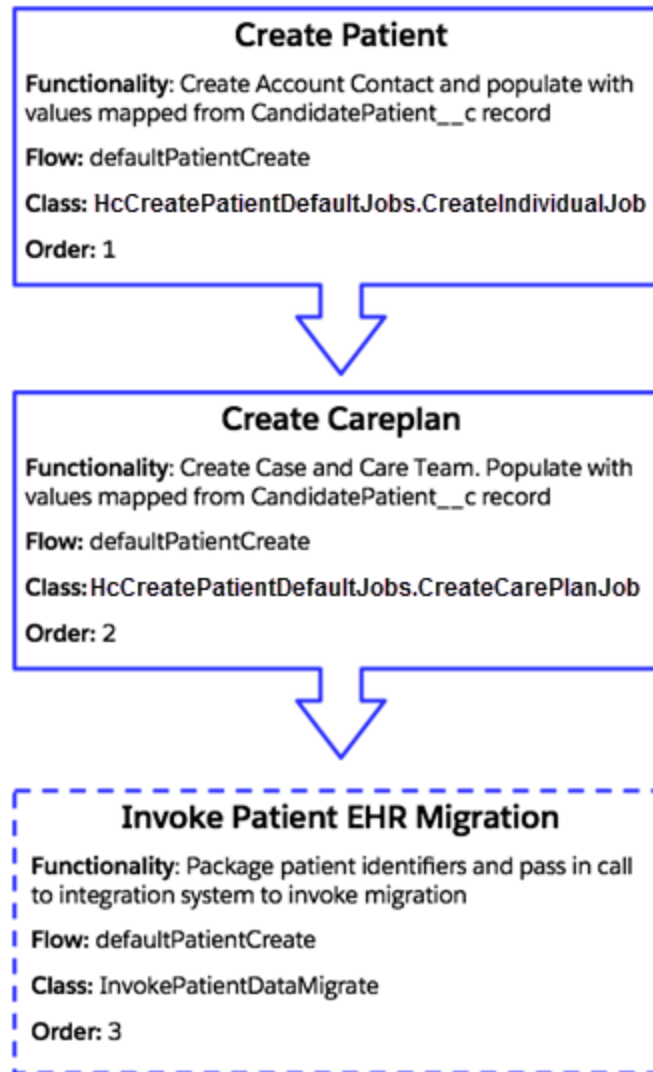
Create a Custom Apex Class for the Patient Creation Job Flow

Create a custom Apex class that extends a base class and implements an interface from the Health Cloud package. The custom class overrides the methods in the base class and the interface.

Your Apex class extends the `HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiJobBase` base class and implements the `HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJob` interface from the Health Cloud package. Your class signature looks as follows:

```
public with sharing class InvokePatientDataMigrate
    extends HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiJobBase
    implements HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJob { }
```

Your class overrides the following methods, which are in the base class.

boolean processJob(HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJobContext flowCtxts)

Override this method to implement the logic of your data migration job that is part of the patient creation flow. In this method, you call another method to make a callout to the external EHR system to get more medical records for the patient.

The patient creation job flow runs all the jobs as a single Apex transaction. Partial data changes aren't saved when an error occurs because all changes are rolled back in that transaction. Any callouts must be invoked from a future method so that the data from the first two jobs is saved even if the callout fails. Future methods are executed asynchronously, in the background. For example, this method signature represents the callout utility method in our sample.

```
@Future(callout=true)
private static void invokeIntegration(String jsonPatientIds)
```

The type of the parameter passed to the `processJob()` method is the `HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJobContext` class, installed from the Health Cloud package. The patient creation job flow uses this context object to pass information about the created objects to the next job. The jobs for creating a patient populate this context object with the account and contact. Next, the job for creating the care plan accesses the objects in the context to link the case (care plan record type) to CaseTeam members. You can use the objects in the context parameter to discover which objects have been created in Health Cloud and link them to the EHR system. The objects you can access from the `flowCtxts` parameter are:

- Account
- Contact
- CandidatePatient__c
- Case (CarePlan record type)

You can obtain these objects by calling `getContextData()` on the `flowCtxts` parameter. The `getContextData()` method returns a list of maps. Each map corresponds to the context of one patient and contains the objects related to that patient. The map is keyed by the name of the object. For example, this snippet shows how to get the CandidatePatient__c object from a returned map object:

```
for (Map<String, Object> flowCtxt : flowCtxts.getContextData()) {
    HealthCloudGA__CandidatePatient__c candidatePatient =
        (HealthCloudGA__CandidatePatient__c)flowCtxt.get('CandidatePatient__c'); }
```

HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIErrorHandler getErrorHandler()

Override this method to add error handling logic when an exception is thrown from `processJob()`. This method returns an instance of a class that performs error handling. The class performing the error handling must implement the `HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIErrorHandler` interface and override its method:

```
public void handleError(HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJobContext context, Exception
 e)
```

We've provided a sample Apex class that you can copy and modify to suit your needs. The implementation of the callout in the `invokeIntegration` helper method is not provided and is left for you to provide. Details of how to communicate with the service endpoint and fetch data differs based on what you want to accomplish. For information about how to make callouts from Apex, see Invoking Callouts Using Apex in the *Lightning Platform Apex Code Developer's Guide*.

You can create an Apex class by using various tools. This walkthrough uses the Developer Console.

1. From Setup, click *Your Name* and then click **Developer Console** to open the Developer Console.

2. Click **File** > **New** > **Apex Class**.

3. Enter *InvokePatientDataMigrate* for the class name, and then press **OK**.

4. Delete the auto-generated content and paste the following sample.

```
public with sharing class InvokePatientDataMigrate extends
HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiJobBase
        implements HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJob {
```

```apex
    private static final String CTXTVAR_ACCOUNT = 'Account';
    private static final String CTXTVAR_CONTACT = 'Contact';
    private static final String CTXTVAR_CAREPLAN = 'CarePlan';
    private static final String CTXTVAR_CANDIDIATEPATIENT = 'CandidatePatient__c';

    public with sharing class IntegrationErrorHandler implements
            HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIErrorHandler {
        public void handleError(HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJobContext context,

                                Exception e) {
            // Code can be placed here to address the failure
            System.debug('Exception: '+e+' thrown on Job with context '+context);
            //No Exception
        }
    }

    public override HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIErrorHandler getErrorHandler()
{
        return (HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIErrorHandler)
                new IntegrationErrorHandler();
    }

    // Invokes asynchronous migration of patient data for list of patient identifiers
    @Future(callout=true)
    private static void invokeIntegration(String jsonPatientIds){

        String SalesforceOrgId = System.UserInfo.getOrganizationId();

        ////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
        // Make call to integration system passing patient Identifiers
        // and organization Id.
        // Integration System should respond asynchronously by push Patient
        // EHR records to the org.
        ////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
    }

    private class PatientId{
        public PatientId(String MedicalRecordNumber, Id accountId, Id contactId,
                        Id carePlanId){
            this.SFDCMedicalRecordNumber = MedicalRecordNumber;
            this.SFDCAccountId = accountId;
            this.SFDCContactId = contactId;
            this.carePlanId = carePlanId;

        }
        // Id of account created in CreateIndividual Job
        public Id SFDCAccountId;
        // Id of contact created in CreateIndividual Job
        public Id SFDCContactId;
        // Id of Careplan created in CreateCarePlan job
        public Id carePlanId;
        // Medical Record Number of patient in external Electronic
        // Health Record System
```

```
            public String SFDCMedicalRecordNumber;

    }


    // Override processJob method to be called when this job is invoked
    // by MoiJobFlowManager.
    public override boolean processJob(HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiIJobContext
                                flowCtxts) {

        System.debug('Entered InvokeIntegration.processJob');
        // Compile List of strings with Patient Ids
        // {CandidatePatient__c.MedicalRecordNumber_c, Account.Id and Contact.Id}
        // to pass to integration system to invoke asynchronous publish
        // of patient EHR records.
        List<PatientId> patientIds = new List<PatientId>();

        for (Map<String, Object> flowCtxt : flowCtxts.getContextData()) {
            HealthCloudGA__CandidatePatient__c candidatePatient =
                (HealthCloudGA__CandidatePatient__c)flowCtxt.get(
                        CTXTVAR_CANDIDIATEPATIENT);
            if (candidatePatient == null ||
                candidatePatient.HealthCloudGA__MedicalRecordNumber__c == '')
                throw new IntegrationException(
                    'Failure: No CandidatePatient record set. ' + candidatePatient);

            patientIds.add(
                new PatientId(candidatePatient.HealthCloudGA__MedicalRecordNumber__c,
                            ((Account)flowCtxt.get(CTXTVAR_ACCOUNT)).Id,
                            ((Contact)flowCtxt.get(CTXTVAR_CONTACT)).Id,
                            ((Case)flowCtxt.get(CTXTVAR_CAREPLAN)).Id)
                        );
        }/* for Flow Ctxts (on for each patient in creation flow */

        System.debug('Calling future method InvokeIntegration('+patientIds+')');
        invokeIntegration(JSON.serializePretty(patientIds));
        return true;
    } // processJob()

    class IntegrationException extends Exception{}
} //class InvokePatientDataMigrate
```

5. Click **File** > **Save**.

Register a Remote Site — Before the callout in this integration can be made, the service endpoint must be registered as a remote site in Salesforce. To register the remote site:

1. From Setup, enter *Remote Site Settings* in the Quick Find box, then select **Remote Site Settings**.

2. Click **New Remote Site**.

3. Enter a descriptive term for the Remote Site Name. For example, *ClinicalIntegrationEndPoint*.

4. Enter the URL for the remote site.

5. Optionally, enter a description of the site.

6. Click **Save**.

Customize the Patient Conversion Process

Patient creation includes two processes: a job flow that creates the patients and then a mapping group that maps data from the Candidate Patient object to other patient objects.

The settings that control these processes are available for customization so that you can control how patient creation and data mapping occur in your org. From Setup, enter `Custom metadata` in the `Quick Find` box, then select **Custom Metadata Types**.

- Health Cloud Setting (1) contains the configuration values for processes like the job flow that creates patients.
- Job Flow Data Mapping (2) holds the rules that determine which fields from the Candidate Patient object get mapped to patient objects like Account, Contact, and Case.
- Job Flow Setting (3) contains the actual job flows that execute in the patient creation process.

You can customize the delivered patient creation job flow by creating your own custom Apex class and adding your own job, changing the order in which the jobs run, or overriding the job entirely and using your own job flow. You can also change which fields are mapped during patient creation.

Health Cloud Settings

Health Cloud Settings contains a variety of key/value pairs of configuration settings for the Health Cloud application. This includes the two default settings that control which flow to use when creating patients. `PatientCreateFlow_default` controls which job flow to use when creating patients and `PatientCreateMappingGroup__default` controls which group of mappings is used. You can deactivate either of these records and create your own patient creation flow or mapping group.

When creating your own job flows, you must rename the `Setting Name` and `Setting Value` fields. For readability, it's helpful to make the object name and label of Health Cloud Setting record be a combination of the setting name and something about the new value. For example, you can rename `PatientCreateFlow_default` to `PatientCreateFlow_mynewflow`.

To learn more about overriding one of the Health Cloud job settings, see Use Custom Metadata Settings to Configure Health Cloud.

Patient Creation and Data Mapping Job Flows

You can also add new steps to the patient creation job flow or add new mappings to the data mapping process. To deactivate a step in the job flow, deselect the `Active` field for the record.

Override the Health Cloud Job Flows
You can override either of the delivered jobs in the default patient creation job flow and use your own custom job to create patients or to map patient data from the source record system.

Add Your Job to the Patient Creation Job Flow

Create a JobFlowSetting custom metadata record for every job that you want executed. Whether you have chosen to add a job to the existing patient creation job flow, or have defined an entirely new patient creation job flow, create a new record.

Data Mapping to Health Cloud Objects

When a patient is converted, Health Cloud copies patient data from CandidatePatient__c to the corresponding Account, Contact, and Case (CarePlan record type) objects. A mapping defines how patient data maps to the fields in the destination Salesforce objects. This mapping is specified in the JobFlowDataMapping__mdt custom metadata object.

SEE ALSO:

Use Custom Metadata Settings to Configure Health Cloud

Add Your Job to the Patient Creation Job Flow

Data Mapping to Health Cloud Objects

Override the Health Cloud Job Flows

You can override either of the delivered jobs in the default patient creation job flow and use your own custom job to create patients or to map patient data from the source record system.

Your custom integration consists of an Apex class that extends a base class and implements an interface from the Health Cloud package. The previous job passes your job relevant patient record information through a context parameter. By providing your own implementation for this custom job, you can choose which patient records you want to migrate to Health Cloud.

Because Health Cloud populates objects with minimal information when a patient is converted, you can add a custom integration to import more medical records. To migrate more data, append your custom integration as the last job in the patient creation job flow. You can also deactivate either of the delivered jobs and add your own customized job instead. Or, you can override the entire delivered job flow and instead use a custom job flow that you create.

Useful data migrations after a candidate patient has been converted in Health Cloud might include:

- Import medical records for a patient from the EHR system, such as:
    - The full patient record
    - Encounters
    - Conditions
    - Observations
    - Diagnosis
    - Treatments

- Flag EHR patient data to be published to Health Cloud if it is changed or created.

- Establish cross-references of patient records between Health Cloud and the EHR system. This cross-reference linkage enables posting data back to the EHR system through another integration. For example, when one of the following records is created in Health Cloud, it can be updated in the EHR system later.

    - Encounters: phone calls to the patient, emails, or Chatter messages
    - Observations: Performed remotely by patient or caregivers, or performed by devices

    > **Note:** EHR systems can update only the records they create. If records were created in an external system and were migrated, they are viewable, but not editable in the current system.

You can deactivate the delivered jobs and use your own custom job when you create and activate a new record with the same job flow name. Since you're not deleting the delivered setting, you can reactivate it and use it in the future.

1. From Setup, enter `Custom Metadata` in the `Quick Find` box, then select **Custom Metadata Types**.

2. Click **Health Cloud Setting**, then click **Manage Health Cloud Settings**.

3. Click name of the setting you want to change and click **Edit**.

   - To override the delivered patient creation job, click **PatientCreateFlow_default**.

   - To override the delivered patient data mapping job, click **PatientCreateMappingGroup_default**

4. Clear the `Active` checkbox and then click **Save**.

5. Navigate back to the Health Cloud Settings page, and click **New**, and fill out the information for your custom job and Apex class.

   Make sure to use the same `Setting Name` as the default job flow that you are overriding. For example, `PatientCreateFlow`, if you are overriding the default patient creation job flow with your own entirely new job flow.

6. Select the `Active` checkbox to make the setting available.

Add Your Job to the Patient Creation Job Flow

Create a JobFlowSetting custom metadata record for every job that you want executed. Whether you have chosen to add a job to the existing patient creation job flow, or have defined an entirely new patient creation job flow, create a new record.

JobFlowSetting Custom Metadata

Job flows for Health Cloud consist of one or more jobs, each represented by a JobFlowSetting__mdt custom metadata record. Each record points to an Apex class that implements that job.

The settings for each job are defined as one row. You can insert custom metadata records the same way you'd create an instance of another sObject. You can also override any of the jobs within the Patient Create job flow by deselecting the `Active` field on the job. The jobs that make up the default patient creation job flow are represented by these custom metadata records.

Table 1: Default Patient Create Job Flow

Label	Job Flow Name	Job Name	Job Order	Active	Custom
Patient Create	defaultPatientCreate	HcCreatePatientDefaultJobs.CreateIndividualJob	1	true	false
Care Plan Create	defaultPatientCreate	HcCreatePatientDefaultJobs.CreateCarePlanJob	2	true	false

The default Patient Create flow defines the steps for creating a patient record. The jobs in this flow create one Account record and one Contact record, and a Case record for the patient's care plan. This flow uses the JobFlowDataMapping__mdt custom metadata object to define the field mapping from the source CandidatePatient__c to the Account, Contact, and Case records.

The following are descriptions of the fields in the JobFlowSetting__mdt custom metadata type.

Master Label
   The friendly name for the job flow entry.

Object Name
   The API name of the job flow entry.

Job Flow Name
   The name of the job flow. All jobs in the same flow share the job flow name.

Job Name

The name of the Apex class that implements the job. This class extends the
`HealthCloudGA.MoiJobFlowFactory.MoiJobBase` class and overrides its `processJob()` method.

Job Order

An integer number that specifies the order of the job in the job flow. Jobs in a job flow must have unique job order numbers, and their order must be linear.

Active

Indicates whether the job is used (true) or not (false).

Custom

False if provided by default in the Health Cloud package; otherwise true.

Protected Component

Specifies whether this Job Flow Setting component is hidden outside a managed package. This field is unchecked (false) in the Health Cloud package as the component is accessible outside the package.

To register your custom integration job, insert a record to the JobFlowSetting__mdt custom metadata. To do so in the user interface:

1. From Setup, enter `Custom Metadata Types` in the `Quick Find` box, then select **Custom Metadata Types**.

2. Click **Job Flow Setting**, then click **Manage Job Flows Settings**.

3. Click **New**, and fill out the information for your custom job and Apex class, including the job flow name, job name, and order in which it runs.

4. Ensure that the **Active** and **Custom** checkboxes are checked.

5. Click **Save**.

For example, to register the sample class that's provided, enter the following information.

1. For Master Label, enter `Create Patient: Invoke Integration`.

2. For Object Name, enter `CreatePatientInvokeIntegration`.

3. For Job Flow Name, enter `defaultPatientCreate` to append your job to the existing job flow.

4. For Job Name, enter the class name `InvokePatientDataMigrate`.

5. For Job Order, enter `3` to ensure that Health Cloud invokes this job after the second default job for patient creation.

6. Ensure that the **Active** and **Custom** checkboxes are checked.

7. Click **Save**.

SEE ALSO:

Customize the Patient Conversion Process

Data Mapping to Health Cloud Objects

When a patient is converted, Health Cloud copies patient data from CandidatePatient__c to the corresponding Account, Contact, and Case (CarePlan record type) objects. A mapping defines how patient data maps to the fields in the destination Salesforce objects. This mapping is specified in the JobFlowDataMapping__mdt custom metadata object.

These mappings can't be changed or deleted. To change the mappings in your org, create another mapping group and change the Health Cloud Settings to use that mapping group instead of the default mappings.

> **Note:** Salesforce uses the `MedicalRecordNumber__c` and `SourceSystem__c` fields to check for duplicate patient records during the patient creation process. You can create a validation rule to verify that all candidate patient records have values in these fields before converting patient records.

Table 2: JobFlowDataMapping__mdt

MappingGroupName	SourceObject	SourceField	TargetObject	TargetField
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	Name__c	Account	Name
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	MedicalRecordNumber__c	Account	MedicalRecordNumber__c
defaultPatientCreate	null	Health Cloud Care Plan[1]	Care Plan[2]	Subject
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	MedicalRecordNumber__c	Contact	MedicalRecordNumber__c
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	Address1Line1__c	Contact	MailingStreet
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	GivenName1__c	Contact	FirstName
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	FamilyName1__c	Contact	LastName
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	BirthDate__c	Contact	Birthdate
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	Address1City__c	Contact	MailingCity
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	Address1Country__c	Contact	MailingCountry
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	Telecom1Value__c	Contact	Phone
defaultPatientCreate	CandidatePatient__c	Address1PostalCode__c	Contact	MailingPostalCode

[1] Because the source object for this record is null, `Health Cloud Care Plan` is a string literal and not a field name. This string value is applied to the target field, Subject.

[2] `Care Plan` is a string literal that corresponds to the object that represents a care plan, namely a Case whose record type is CarePlan.

The following is a description of the fields in the JobFlowDataMapping__mdt custom metadata type that's used for mapping.

Mapping Group Name

The name of a mapping group, which represents a set of field mappings. The patient creation job flow uses only one mapping group named defaultPatientCreate.

Source Object

The API name of the sObject from which data is copied to the target object.

Source Field

The API name of the field that is copied to the target object.

Target Object

The API name of the sObject to copy the data to.

Target Field

The API name of the field to copy the data to.

Active

Indicates whether the job is used (true) or not (false).

Mapping Extra Fields

You can add new field mappings by inserting a record in the JobFlowDataMapping__mdt custom metadata object for each new mapping. Custom mappings can be changed and removed.

To add a mapping in the user interface:

1. From Setup, enter `Custom Metadata Types` in the `Quick Find` box, then select **Custom Metadata Types**.

2. Click **Job Flow Data Mapping**, then click **Manage Job Flow Data Mappings**.

3. Click **New**, and fill out the information for the new mapping.

4. Click **Save**.

> **Note:** You can also deactivate the delivered JobFlowDataMapping__mdt and use your own custom set of mappings when you create and activate a new record with the same setting name and setting value.

SEE ALSO:

Customize the Patient Conversion Process

Working With Electronic Health Records

HL7 (Health Level Seven) is a standard for exchanging electronic health records (EHR). You can parse EHR data transmitted via HL7 data messages and store it in the Salesforce Health Cloud data model. You can create parsers or use parsers supplied by Health Cloud.

Salesforce is committed to interoperability and the use of standards to facilitate the exchange of health data. As a voting member of HL7.org, Salesforce can share excerpts of HL7 standards, post the standards on Salesforce digital assets, and use HL7 organizational and "Care Connected" logos. Here we reference some of the key data elements in the HL7 standards to facilitate mapping to the Salesforce data model.

> **Note:** Elements that aren't mapped here are not yet supported. We are continuing to map additional elements.

Consuming HL7 Data

Set your system up to take in HL7 electronic data transmissions and choose the data processing options that fit your needs.

Code Samples for HL7 Data Processing

Here are some examples of JSON and parser classes.

Storing HL7 Admission, Discharge, Transfer (ADT) Data in Salesforce Objects

The HL7 Admission, Discharge, Transfer (ADT) message handles information such as the identity of the patient, the patient's next of kin, patient visits, payers, and allergies. Data elements in ADT messages are stored in the Salesforce Account and Contact objects and in Health Cloud custom objects. Elements are listed here in order of sequence number in the HL7 standard.

Storing HL7 Clinical Document Architecture (CDA) Data in Salesforce Objects

Clinical Document Architecture (CDA) is a document markup standard that specifies the structure and semantics of clinical documents for the purpose of exchange between health care providers and patients.

Storing HL7 Observation Results (ORU) Data in Salesforce Objects

The ORU message transmits observations and results from the producing system (such as an EKG or MRI system) to the ordering system (such as a physician's office).

SEE ALSO:

Electronic Health Records

Consuming HL7 Data

Set your system up to take in HL7 electronic data transmissions and choose the data processing options that fit your needs.

The endpoint for data messages is `services/apexrest/HealthCloudGA/HL7`. Append this to your login URL, like this: `https://login.salesforce.com/services/apexrest/HealthCloudGA/HL7`

1. Create JSON Objects From HL7 Data

   Configure your HL7 broker (such as Cloverleaf or Corepoint) or enterprise service bus (such as Mulesoft) to create the appropriate JSON structure.

2. Use Parsed JSON Objects

   Define the procedure for storing the parsed data in the Health Cloud data objects.

3. Custom HL7 JSON Object Parsing

   The default parser supplied with Health Cloud works for most purposes. If this parser doesn't meet your needs, you can create your own parser class using the sample code provided.

Create JSON Objects From HL7 Data

Configure your HL7 broker (such as Cloverleaf or Corepoint) or enterprise service bus (such as Mulesoft) to create the appropriate JSON structure.

The JSON structure is what Salesforce uses to populate the Health Cloud data objects. Your string payload must be valid JSON with all data types resolved.

> **Example:** Characters that are valid in HL7 transmissions may not be parsable in Health Cloud operations. For example, the caret used as a component separator in this HL7 string would cause a parse error in Health Cloud.
>
> ```
> "MSH_9": "ADT^A04"
> ```
>
> Instead, pass it in like this:
>
> ```
> "MSH_9": {
>             "MSG_1": "ADT",
>             "MSG_2": "A04"
>         }
> ```

SEE ALSO:

JSON Example

Use Parsed JSON Objects

Define the procedure for storing the parsed data in the Health Cloud data objects.

1. Define the order of processing.
   For example, you might want to automatically create a patient and then record the patient's office visit. Edit **HcService Orchestration Settings** so that HL7 Patient Step is step 1 and HL7 Encounter Step is step 2.

2. Set the date-time default to fit your location.
   If a Date-Time value comes in without an offset value, Health Cloud uses the default that you set here. *20180615:121212-007* means 12:12:12 pm on June 15, 2018 in Pacific Standard Time.

Custom HL7 JSON Object Parsing

The default parser supplied with Health Cloud works for most purposes. If this parser doesn't meet your needs, you can create your own parser class using the sample code provided.

You may wish to swap in an alternative parser if any of these is true:

- You can't get JSON objects in the required format for Health Cloud.
- Your incoming message has extra elements that aren't supported in Health Cloud.
- You need to map an HL7 element to a non-default field in the corresponding Health Cloud object.

In any of these cases, you can replace the parser with another parser with the mapping you need.

1. Create the new Apex class.

   See the code samples for guidance.

2. In Settings, under **HL7 Parser Mapping**, deactivate the existing parser mapping record.

3. Clone the existing parser mapping record and add the new value.

   If more than one is active, Salesforce uses the first listed, which is usually the one that was most recently used.

4. Define which nodes are parsed. If you want to parse all nodes in the JSON object, not just the elements that are supported in Health Cloud by default, set **Parse Strategy** to 2.

   If you are using a custom parser to handle custom fields in your HL7 message that aren't represented in the supplied Health Cloud objects, you'll want to make sure all nodes are parsed. By default, the value is set to 1, which parses only those nodes that correspond to fields in the Health Cloud data objects. Any elements that aren't supported in Health Cloud are ignored.

   💡 Tip: If you are doing your parsing with a third-party service, you can send just the parsed message. Use this end point: `/services/apexrest/HealthCloudGA/HL7Businessobject`

SEE ALSO:

Code Samples for HL7 Data Processing

Here are some examples of JSON and parser classes.

JSON Example

This is an example of a JSON object containing ADT data.

Parser Class Example 1

Here's an example of a parser class that you might write to handle an HL7 message containing information about a patient's admission, discharge or transfer (ADT). It creates a data transfer object that you can use to populate a Salesforce Health Cloud record.

Parser Class Example 2

Here's an example of a parser class that you might write to handle a segment of an ADT HL7 message containing allergy information. It creates a data transfer object that you can use to populate a Salesforce Health Cloud record.

JSON Example

This is an example of a JSON object containing ADT data.

```
PostData :{
  "MSH" : {
    "MSH_10" : 1001,
    "MSH_11" : "P",
    "MSH_12" : 2.3,
    "MSH_13" : 1537469731704,
    "MSH_4" : "HcHospital",
    "MSH_3" : "EHR1",
    "MSH_2" : "^~\\&",
    "MSH_1" : "|",
    "MSH_8" : "sec",
    "MSH_7" : "20180920115531.7-0700",
    "MSH_6" : "Salesforce",
    "MSH_5" : "HealthCloud",
    "MSH_9" : {
      "CM_MSG_1" : "ADT",
      "CM_MSG_2" : "A03"
    }
  },
  "OBX" : {
    "OBX_2" : "String Data",
    "OBX_3" : "ABCD"
  },
  "PID" : {
    "PID_5" : {
      "XPN_5" : "Mr",
      "XPN_2" : "Woop",
      "XPN_1" : "Leroy",
      "XPN_4" : "Jr"
    },
    "PID_4" : {
      "CX_5" : "MRT",
      "CX_4" : {
        "HD_3" : "MOCK_UNVTYPEID",
        "HD_2" : "MOCK_UNVID",
        "HD_1" : "HealthCloudGA"
      },
      "CX_2" : "MOCKCHECKDIGIT",
      "CX_1" : "0030023232322"
    },
    "PID_7" : "19480421170000-0700",
    "PID_8" : "Male",
    "PID_15" : "English",
    "PID_26" : "United States",
    "PID_16" : "Unmarried",
    "PID_18" : "SSID-172-704",
    "PID_1" : 1537469730346,
    "PID_19" : "894-84-6263",
    "PID_3" : [ {
      "CX_5" : "MR",
```

```
      "CX_4" : {
        "HD_3" : "MOCK_UNVTYPEID",
        "HD_2" : "MOCK_UNVID",
        "HD_1" : "HealthCloudGA"
      },
      "CX_2" : "MOCKCHECKDIGIT",
      "CX_1" : "MRN-6008-3050"
    }, {
      "CX_5" : "MB",
      "CX_4" : {
        "HD_3" : "MOCK_UNVTYPEID",
        "HD_2" : "MOCK_UNVID",
        "HD_1" : "HealthCloudGA"
      },
      "CX_2" : "MOCKCHECKDIGIT",
      "CX_1" : "SSID-726-127"
    } ],
    "PID_2" : {
      "CX_5" : "AN",
      "CX_4" : {
        "HD_3" : "MOCK_UNVTYPEID",
        "HD_2" : "MOCK_UNVID",
        "HD_1" : "HealthCloudGA"
      },
      "CX_2" : "MOCKCHECKDIGIT",
      "CX_1" : "0030023232322"
    },
    "PID_30" : false,
    "PID_20" : "D79863168",
    "PID_10" : "Black or African American",
    "PID_11" : [ {
      "XAD_6" : "United States Of America",
      "XAD_7" : "Home",
      "XAD_4" : "Wyoming",
      "XAD_5" : 82601,
      "XAD_3" : "CASPER",
      "XAD_1" : "8806 Wagon Train Way"
    }, {
      "XAD_6" : "United States Of America",
      "XAD_7" : "Firm/Business",
      "XAD_4" : "Wyoming",
      "XAD_5" : 82601,
      "XAD_3" : "CASPER",
      "XAD_1" : "192 Westshore Village Drive"
    } ],
    "PID_13" : [ {
      "XTN_9" : 3031826382,
      "XTN_2" : "PRN"
    }, {
      "XTN_4" : "Leroy.Woop@industries-4866.org",
      "XTN_2" : "NET"
    } ],
    "PID_24" : true,
    "PID_14" : {
```

```
        "XTN_9" : 2446754286,
        "XTN_2" : "PRN"
      },
      "PID_25" : 2
    },
    "PV1" : {
      "PV1_47" : 132105.30192007296,
      "PV1_46" : 12666.102245692811,
      "PV1_45" : "20180824115531.779-0700",
      "PV1_44" : "20180203125525-0800",
      "PV1_43" : {
        "PL_4" : "XXFAC",
        "PL_3" : 13,
        "PL_6" : "H",
        "PL_2" : 439,
        "PL_1" : "XXPOC"
      },
      "PV1_42" : {
        "PL_4" : "XXFAC",
        "PL_3" : 11,
        "PL_6" : "H",
        "PL_2" : 634,
        "PL_1" : "XXPOC"
      },
      "PV1_41" : "Active",
      "PV1_40" : "Occupied",
      "PV1_49" : 220441.0202360972,
      "PV1_48" : 134143.45976739022,
      "PV1_14" : "Hospital",
      "PV1_13" : "readmit Indicator",
      "PV1_12" : "pre-admit Indicator",
      "PV1_11" : {
        "PL_4" : "XXFAC",
        "PL_3" : 9,
        "PL_6" : "D",
        "PL_2" : 671,
        "PL_1" : "XXPOC"
      },
      "PV1_10" : "HospitalService",
      "PV1_52" : [ {
        "XCN_3" : "Etsuo",
        "XCN_2" : "Meulenberg",
        "XCN_13" : "NI",
        "XCN_1" : 924,
        "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
        "XCN_7" : "MD",
        "XCN_4" : "Grothues"
      }, {
        "XCN_3" : "Johnita",
        "XCN_2" : "Isadore",
        "XCN_13" : "HC",
        "XCN_1" : 234,
        "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
        "XCN_7" : "DDS",
```

```
      "XCN_4" : "Tweeten"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Cyre",
      "XCN_2" : "Berkhouse",
      "XCN_13" : "BA",
      "XCN_1" : 461,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MBBS",
      "XCN_4" : "Stoeke"
    } ],
    "PV1_51" : "PatientVisit",
    "PV1_19" : {
      "CX_5" : "BA",
      "CX_1" : 0
    },
    "PV1_18" : "-NewPatient",
    "PV1_17" : [ {
      "XCN_3" : "Tyreice",
      "XCN_2" : "Malizio",
      "XCN_13" : "PCN",
      "XCN_1" : 175,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MBBS",
      "XCN_4" : "Pulla"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Sophira",
      "XCN_2" : "Burrier",
      "XCN_13" : "DO",
      "XCN_1" : 267,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MD",
      "XCN_4" : "Brunscheen"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Ephram",
      "XCN_2" : "Reynolds",
      "XCN_13" : "CY",
      "XCN_1" : 323,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MBBS",
      "XCN_4" : "Kliesch"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Haevynn",
      "XCN_2" : "Ferrino",
      "XCN_13" : "MS",
      "XCN_1" : 865,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MD",
      "XCN_4" : "Blagdon"
    } ],
    "PV1_16" : false,
    "PV1_15" : [ "Amb-Status0", "Amb-Status1", "Amb-Status2", "Amb-Status3" ],
    "PV1_50" : {
      "CX_5" : "BA",
      "CX_1" : 133
```

```
    },
    "PV1_24" : [ "PT0", "PT1", "PT2", "PT3", "PT4" ],
    "PV1_23" : "PT2",
    "PV1_22" : "PT1",
    "PV1_21" : "Price Indicator",
    "PV1_20" : [ "Alphabet", "Alphabet" ],
    "PV1_29" : "TBD",
    "PV1_28" : "Interest Code",
   "PV1_27" : [ 5.7745856020200605, 6.043117866621153, 8.103760618194949, 3.96044041327785,
3.3572618272493813 ],
    "PV1_26" : [ 254778.61099584633, 456264.78258149483, 73699.36712601001 ],
    "PV1_3" : {
      "PL_4" : "XXFAC",
      "PL_3" : 11,
      "PL_6" : "N",
      "PL_2" : 650,
      "PL_1" : "XXPOC"
    },
    "PV1_2" : "I",
    "PV1_1" : 1537469731774,
    "PV1_36" : "Discharge",
    "PV1_34" : "N/A",
    "PV1_33" : 45203.77041879532,
    "PV1_32" : 28147.862655585766,
    "PV1_31" : "BD_1628",
    "PV1_9" : [ {
      "XCN_3" : "Gayann",
      "XCN_2" : "Gesinski",
      "XCN_13" : "PA",
      "XCN_1" : 751,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MD",
      "XCN_4" : "Millender"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Azaya",
      "XCN_2" : "Shahinfar",
      "XCN_13" : "RR",
      "XCN_1" : 252,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MD",
      "XCN_4" : "Culnane"
    } ],
    "PV1_8" : [ {
      "XCN_3" : "Monty",
      "XCN_2" : "Boland",
      "XCN_13" : "NE",
      "XCN_1" : 486,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MBBS",
      "XCN_4" : "Maceachern"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Ima",
      "XCN_2" : "Arciniega",
      "XCN_13" : "RPH",
```

```json
      "XCN_1" : 775,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MD",
      "XCN_4" : "Kratky"
    } ],
    "PV1_7" : [ {
      "XCN_3" : "Capone",
      "XCN_2" : "Edel",
      "XCN_13" : "SL",
      "XCN_1" : 821,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MD",
      "XCN_4" : "Petznick"
    }, {
      "XCN_3" : "Kenta",
      "XCN_2" : "Sochacki",
      "XCN_13" : "MS",
      "XCN_1" : 745,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "DDS",
      "XCN_4" : "Greenholt"
    } ],
    "PV1_6" : {
      "PL_4" : "XXFAC",
      "PL_3" : 20,
      "PL_6" : "D",
      "PL_2" : 463,
      "PL_1" : "XXPOC"
    },
    "PV1_39" : "Palo Alto",
    "PV1_5" : {
      "CX_5" : "BA",
      "CX_1" : 70
    },
    "PV1_38" : "Vegan",
    "PV1_4" : "Alphabet",
    "PV1_37" : "CHUGIAK"
  },
  "PV2" : {
    "PV2_15" : "Y",
    "PV2_37" : "N",
    "PV2_36" : "N",
    "PV2_13" : {
      "XCN_3" : "Rochele",
      "XCN_2" : "Mccaulla",
      "XCN_13" : "TAX",
      "XCN_1" : 492,
      "XCN_8" : "Alphabet",
      "XCN_7" : "MBBS",
      "XCN_4" : "Zuromski"
    },
    "PV2_35" : "N",
    "PV2_12" : "Emergency",
    "PV2_34" : "N",
```

```
      "PV2_11" : 16,
      "PV2_10" : 20,
      "PV2_32" : "Y",
      "PV2_19" : "Y",
      "PV2_18" : "ES",
      "PV2_16" : "D",
      "PV2_2" : {
        "CE_5" : "Alphanet-Reverse",
        "CE_4" : "WZYZ",
        "CE_3" : "ABC",
        "CE_2" : "Alphabet",
        "CE_1" : "ABCD"
      },
      "PV2_1" : {
        "PL_4" : "XXFAC",
        "PL_3" : 19,
        "PL_6" : "P",
        "PL_2" : 576,
        "PL_1" : "XXPOC"
      },
      "PV2_25" : 2,
      "PV2_24" : "AI",
      "PV2_22" : "Y",
      "PV2_21" : "F",
      "PV2_20" : 1,
      "PV2_7" : "HO",
      "PV2_6" : "Help Desk",
      "PV2_5" : "phone",
      "PV2_4" : {
        "CE_2" : "Recover",
        "CE_1" : "R10"
      },
      "PV2_3" : {
        "CE_2" : "Dialysis After Transplant Failed",
        "CE_1" : "R4"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

SEE ALSO:

Create JSON Objects From HL7 Data

Parser Class Example 1

Here's an example of a parser class that you might write to handle an HL7 message containing information about a patient's admission, discharge or transfer (ADT). It creates a data transfer object that you can use to populate a Salesforce Health Cloud record.

The Parser

```
public class HL7ADT_A01Parser implements HL7.EventParser {
```

```
    /**
     * @description: Method implementing parse method of HL7.EventParser
     * @param HL7Context context
     * @param Scope
     * @param Object value to parse
     * @return HL7ADT Data Transfer Object
     */
    public HL7ADT parse(HL7Context context, String scope, Map&lt;String, Object> value) {


        // Create instance of HL7ADT DTO
        HL7ADT adtObject = new HL7ADT();
        // Get instance of parser factory
        HL7ParserFactory parserFactory = HL7ParserFactory.getInstance();

        /*
        * Parsing the segments using parseElement method of HL7ParserFactory to convert
incoming HL7 Message to Data Transfer Objects.
        * Passing context, scope, name of the element, type of the element, message data
object, flag indicating if the data object is a list or not.
        * In case of exception/error, add message using the ResponseHandler.addMessage
method and passing message, severity, scope and message detail.
        */

        // Parsing the MSH segment of type HL7MSH
        Integer startCPU_sub = Limits.getCpuTime();
        Object mshSegment = HL7Util.getEntityMapValue('MSH', value);
        if (mshSegment != null) {
            try {
                adtObject.MSH = (HL7MSH) parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'MSH',
 'HL7MSH', value, false);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND,
HCGlobals.Severity.WARN, scope + '.MSH', 'Unable to parse the MSH message');
            }
        } else {
            ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND, HCGlobals.Severity.ERROR,
 scope, 'Unable to find MSH Segment');
            throw new HCGlobals.ParseException(scope, 'Unable to find MSH Segment');
        }
        HL7Util.addCPUMetric('Message.MSHParsing', startCPU_sub);

        // Parsing the PID segment of type HL7PID
        startCPU_sub = Limits.getCpuTime();
        Object pidSegment = HL7Util.getEntityMapValue('PID', value);
        if (pidSegment != null) {
            try {
                adtObject.PID = (HL7PID) parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'PID',
 'HL7PID', value, false);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND,
HCGlobals.Severity.WARN, scope + '.PID', 'Unable to parse the PID message');
            }
        } else {
```

```
            ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND, HCGlobals.Severity.ERROR,
 scope, 'Unable to find PID Segment');
            throw new HCGlobals.ParseException(scope, 'Unable to find PID Segment');
        }
        HL7Util.addCPUMetric('Message.PIDParsing', startCPU_sub);

        // Parsing the PV1 segment of type HL7PV1
        startCPU_sub = Limits.getCpuTime();
        Object pv1Segment = HL7Util.getEntityMapValue('PV1', value);
        if (pv1Segment != null) {
            try {
                adtObject.PV1 = (HL7PV1) parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'PV1',
 'HL7PV1', value, false);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND,
HCGlobals.Severity.WARN, scope + '.PV1', 'Unable to parse the PV1 message');
            }
        } else {
          ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND, HCGlobals.Severity.ERROR,
 scope, 'Unable to find PV1 Segment');
            throw new HCGlobals.ParseException(scope, 'Unable to find PV1 Segment');
        }
        HL7Util.addCPUMetric('Message.PV1Parsing', startCPU_sub);

        // Parsing the PV2 segment of type HL7PV2
        startCPU_sub = Limits.getCpuTime();
        Object pv2Segment = HL7Util.getEntityMapValue('PV2', value);
        if (pv2Segment != null) {
            try {
                adtObject.PV2 = (HL7PV2) parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'PV2',
 'HL7PV2', value, false);
            } catch (Exception e) {
                ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND,
HCGlobals.Severity.WARN, scope + '.PV2', 'Unable to parse the PV2 message');
            }
        }
        HL7Util.addCPUMetric('Message.PV2Parsing', startCPU_sub);

        // Parsing the AL1 segment of type HL7AL1
        startCPU_sub = Limits.getCpuTime();
        Object al1Segment = HL7Util.getEntityMapValue('AL1', value);
        if (al1Segment != null) {
            try {
                adtObject.AL1 = (List&lt;HL7AL1>) parserFactory.parseElement(context,
scope, 'AL1', 'HL7AL1', value, true);
            } catch (HCGlobals.ParserException prex) {
                //Nothing to do here. AL1 is optional.
            } catch (HCGlobals.ParseException pex) {
                //Nothing to do here. AL1 is optional.
            } catch (Exception e) {
                //AL1 is optional.
                System.debug(LoggingLevel.WARN, 'ERROR :' + e);
                System.debug(LoggingLevel.WARN, 'ERROR :' + e.getStackTraceString());
                ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND,
```

```
HCGlobals.Severity.WARN, scope + '.AL1', 'Unable to parse the AL1 message', e);
            }
        }
        HL7Util.addCPUMetric('Message.AL1Parsing', startCPU_sub);

        return adtObject;
    }
    }
```

The Output

```
global virtual class HL7ADT extends HL7.Entity implements HL7.Event {

    // Message header segment
    global HL7MSH MSH;
    // Event type
    global HL7EVN EVN;
    // Patient identification
    global HL7PID PID;

    // Patient demographic
    global HL7PD1 PD1;
    // Next of kin
    global List&lt;HL7NK1> nk1List;
    // Patient visit
    global HL7PV1 PV1;
    // Patient visit - additional info
    global HL7PV2 PV2;
    // Disability segment
    global List&lt;HL7DB1> db1List;
    // Observation segment
    global List&lt;HL7OBX> obxList;
    // Patient allergy information
    global List&lt;HL7AL1> AL1;
    // Diagnosis
    global List&lt;HL7DG1> dg1List;
    // Diagnosis related group
    global HL7DRG DRG;
    // Accident
    global HL7ACC ACC;
    // UB82 data
    global HL7UB1 UB1;
    // UB92 data
    global HL7UB2 UB2;

    // -- PROCEDURE
    // global List&lt;HL7Procedure> procedureList
    // Procedure
    global HL7PR1 PR1;
    // Role
    global List&lt;HL7ROL> rolList;
    // Guarantor
```

```
    global List&lt;HL7GT1> gt1List;

    // -- INSURANCE
    // global List&lt;HL7Insurance> insuranceList
    // Insurance
    global HL7IN1 IN1;
    // Insurance additional info
    global HL7IN2 IN2;
    // Insurance additional info - certification
    global HL7IN3 IN3;


}
```

SEE ALSO:

Custom HL7 JSON Object Parsing

Parser Class Example 2

Here's an example of a parser class that you might write to handle a segment of an ADT HL7 message containing allergy information. It creates a data transfer object that you can use to populate a Salesforce Health Cloud record.

The Parser

```
public class HL7AL1Parser implements HL7.ElementParser {

    /**
     * @description: Method implementing parseList method of HL7.ElementParser
     * @param HL7Context context
     * @param Scope
     * @param Object value to parse
     * @return List&lt;HL7AL1> List of HL7AL1 Data Transfer Object
     */
    public List&lt;HL7AL1> parseList(HL7Context context, String scope, Object value) {
        if (value == null) {
            // Adding error message. Calling addMessage method and passing message, severity,
scope and message detail
            ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND, HCGlobals.Severity.WARN,
scope, 'HL7AL1: Element not Found.');
            return null;
        }
        List&lt;HL7AL1> elementList = new List&lt;HL7AL1>();
        // Check if a list of objects or single object is to be parsed
        if (value instanceof List&lt;object>) {
            // Parsing List of object
            for (Object eachItem : (List&lt;object>)value) {
                HL7AL1 parsedObject = new HL7AL1();
                parsedObject = (HL7AL1)parse(context, scope, eachItem);
                elementList.add(parsedObject);
            }
```

```
            } else {
                // Parsing object
                HL7AL1 parsedObject = parse(context, scope, value);
                elementList.add(parsedObject);
            }
            return elementList;
        }


        /**
         * @description: Method implementing parse method of HL7.ElementParser
         * @param HL7Context context
         * @param Scope
         * @param Object value to parse
         * @return HL7AL1 Data Transfer Object
         */
        public HL7AL1 parse(HL7Context context, String scope, Object value) {
            HL7AL1 al1Obj = new HL7AL1();
            // Get root level parser from parser factory using this context
            HL7ParserFactory parserFactory = HL7ParserFactory.getInstance();
            if (value == null) {
                ResponseHandler.addMessage(HCGlobals.ELEMENT_NOT_FOUND,
HCGlobals.Severity.WARN,scope, 'HL7AL1: Element not Found.');
                return null;
            } else if (value instanceof Map&lt;String, Object>) {

                Map&lt;String, Object> al1Parameters = (Map&lt;String, Object>)value;

                // Parsing AL1.1 segment of type String
                al1Obj.AL1_1 = HL7Util.getEntityStringValue('AL1_1', scope, al1Parameters);

                /*
                 * Parsing the segments using parseElement method of HL7ParserFactory to convert
 incoming HL7 Message to Data Transfer Objects.
                 * Passing context, scope, name of the element, type of the element, message
data object, flag indicating if the data object is a list or not
                 */
                try {
                    // Parsing AL1.2 segment of type HL7CWE
                    al1Obj.AL1_2 = (HL7CWE)parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'AL1_2',
 'HL7CWE', al1Parameters, false);
                } catch (Exception ex) {
                    HL7Util.handleParseException(ex, scope + '.' + 'AL1_2',
!HCGlobals.ISREQUIRED);
                }

                try {
                    // Parsing AL1.4 segment of type HL7CWE
                    al1Obj.AL1_4 = (HL7CWE)parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'AL1_4',
 'HL7CWE', al1Parameters, false);
                } catch (Exception ex) {
                    HL7Util.handleParseException(ex, scope + '.' + 'AL1_4',
!HCGlobals.ISREQUIRED);
                }
```

```
            try {
                // Parsing AL1.3 segment of type HL7CWE
                al1Obj.AL1_3 = (HL7CWE)parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope, 'AL1_3',
 'HL7CWE', al1Parameters, false);
                if(al1Obj.AL1_3 == null) {
                    throw new HCGlobals.ParseException(scope + '.AL1_3', 'Required AL1_3
element missing.');
                }
            } catch (Exception ex) {
                HL7Util.handleParseException(ex, scope + '.' + 'AL1_3',
HCGlobals.ISREQUIRED);
                throw new HCGlobals.ParseException(scope + '.AL1_3', 'Required AL1_3 element
 missing.');
            }

            // Parsing AL1.5 segment of type String
            al1Obj.AL1_5 = HL7Util.getEntityListStringValue('AL1_5', scope, al1Parameters);


            try {
                // Parsing AL1.6 segment of type HL7DateTime
                al1Obj.AL1_6 = (HL7DateTime) parserFactory.parseElement(context, scope,
'AL1_6', 'HL7DateTime', al1Parameters, false);
            } catch (Exception ex) {
                HL7Util.handleParseException(ex, scope + '.' + 'AL1_6',
!HCGlobals.ISREQUIRED);
            }

        }

        return al1Obj;

    }
}
```

The Output

```
global virtual class HL7AL1 extends HL7.Entity {

    // Set ID - AL1_1:
    global String AL1_1 { get; set; }

    // Allergen Type Code - AL1_2:
    global HL7CWE AL1_2  { get; set; }

    // Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Description - AL1_3:
    global HL7CWE AL1_3  { get; set; }

    // Allergy Severity Code - AL1_4:
    global HL7CWE AL1_4  { get; set; }
```

```
    // Allergy Reaction Code - AL1_5:
    global List&lt;String> AL1_5  { get; set; }

    // Identification Date - AL1_6:
    global HL7DateTime AL1_6  { get; set; }

    global override void setDefaultFieldValue(Object value) {
        if(value != null) {
            AL1_2 = new HL7CWE();
            AL1_2.setDefaultFieldValue(value);
        }
    }
}
```

SEE ALSO:

Custom HL7 JSON Object Parsing

Storing HL7 Admission, Discharge, Transfer (ADT) Data in Salesforce Objects

The HL7 Admission, Discharge, Transfer (ADT) message handles information such as the identity of the patient, the patient's next of kin, patient visits, payers, and allergies. Data elements in ADT messages are stored in the Salesforce Account and Contact objects and in Health Cloud custom objects. Elements are listed here in order of sequence number in the HL7 standard.

ADT Patient Identification (PID)

Patient Identification (PID) elements in ADT messages handle information needed for establishing the identity of the patient.

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
1	Set ID – Patient ID		
2	Patient ID (External ID)	Account	MedicalRecordNumber
3	Patient ID (Internal ID)	Account	SourceSystem; ID
5	Patient Name	Account	Name
		Contact	Name
		EhrPatient	GivenName1; FamilyName1
7	Date/Time of Birth	Contact	DateOfBirth
		EhrPatient	BirthDate
8	Sex	EhrPatient	GenderCode;GenderLabel
9	Patient Alias	EhrPatient	GivenName2;Family Name2
		EhrPatient	GivenName3;Family Name3
		EhrPatient	Given Name4; Family Name4

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
11	Patient Address	Contact	Address Information: MailingStreet, MailingCity, MailingState, MailingZip (PostalCode), MailingCountry
		EhrPatient	Address1Line1, Address1Line2, Address1City, Address1Country, Address1Postal Code, Address1 StateDate, Address1EndDate
13	Phone Number – Home	Contact	HomePhone
14	Phone Number – Business	Contact	Phone
15	Primary Language	Contact	PrimaryLanguage
		Account	PrimaryLanguage
		EhrPatient	Communication1Code (1 to 5)
16	Marital Status	CandidatePatient	MaritalStatusCode, MaritalStatusLabel
		EhrPatient	MaritalStatusCode, MaritalStatusLabel
30	Patient Death Indicator	CandidatePatient	Deceased
		EhrPatient	Deceased

ADT Next of Kin (NK1)

The NK1 segment contains information about the patient's other related parties, and any associated parties.

When you build tooling to connect EHR data with Salesforce Health Cloud objects, use these mappings as a guide.

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
NK1.1	Set ID - NK1		
NK1.2	NK Name	Contact	ContactName
		Account	AccountName
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Given ame1 (up to 5); FamilyName1 (up to 3)
NK1.3	Relationship	Contact	RelatedRole, ContactRelationship
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Relationship
NK1.4	Address	Contact	Address Information: MailingStreet, MailingCity, MailingState, MailingZip/MailingPostal Code, MailingCountry
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Address Information: Address1Line1, Address1Line2, Address1City, Address1State, Address1Postal Code, Address1Country

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
NK1.5	Phone Number	Contact	Phone, HomePhone, Mobile
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Telecom1Value(up to 5)
NK1.6	Business Phone Number	Contact	Phone, OtherPhone
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Telecom1Value(up to 5)
NK1.7	Contact Role	EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Role, Role255
NK1.10	Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Title	Contact	Title
NK1.11			
NK1.12	Next of Kin / Associated Parties Employee Number	User	EmployeeNumber
NK1.15	Sex	Account	Gender
		Contact	Gender
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Gender
NK1.16	Date/Time Of Birth	Account	BirthDate
		Contact	BirthDate
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	BirthDate
NK1.20	Primary Language	Account	PrimaryLanguage__pc
		Contact	PrimaryLanguage
		EhrPatient EhrRelatedPerson	Language1 (from 1 to 5)
NK1.30	Contact Person's Name	EhrPatient Contact	GivenName1 (up to 5); FamilyName1 (up to 3)
NK1.31	Contact Person's Telephone Number	EhrPatient Contact	Telecom1Value (up to 5)
NK1.32	Contact Person's Address	EhrPatient Contact	Address Information: Address1Line1, Address1Line2, Address1City, Address1State, Address1Postal Code, Address1Country

ADT Patient Visit (PV1)

The PV1 segment contains information about inpatient or outpatient health care encounters.

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
2	Patient Class	EhrEncounter	Class
3	Assigned Patient Location	EhrEncounter	Location1Description, Location1Name, Location1Type
4	Admission Type	EhrEncounter	Indication, ReasonCode, ReasonLabel
5	Preadmit Number	EhrEncounter	HospitalizePreAdmissionId, HospitalizationPreAdmissionId, HospitalizeAdmitSourceCode
6	Prior Patient Location	EhrEncounter	HospitalizeOrigin, HospitalizationOrigin
7	Attending Doctor	EhrEncounterParticipant	Practitioner
		EhrEncounterParticipant	TypeCode, TypeLabel
8	Referring Doctor	EhrEncounter	HospitalizeAdmitSourceCode, HospitalAdmitSourceLabel
9	Consulting Doctor	EhrEncounterParticipant	Practitioner
		EhrEncounterParticipant	TypeCode, TypeLabel
10	Hospital Service	EhrEncounter	TypeCode, TypeLabel
13	Re-admission Indicator	EhrEncounter	HospitalizeReadmission
17	Admitting Doctor	EhrEncounterParticipant	Practitioner
		EhrEncounterParticipant	TypeCode, TypeLabel
36	Discharge Disposition	EhrEncounter	HospitalizeDischargeDispositionCode
37	Discharged to Location	EhrEncounter	HospitalizeDestination
38	Diet Type	EhrEncounter	HospitalizeDietCode, HospitalizeDietLabel
42	Pending Location	EhrEncounter	Location1Description, Location1Name, Location1Type
43	Prior Temporary Location	EhrEncounter	Location1Description, Location1Name, Location1Type
44	Admit Date/Time	EhrEncounter	HospitalizePeriodStart
45	Discharge Date/Time	EhrEncounter	HospitalizePeriodEnd

ADT Guarantor (GT1)

The GT1 segment contains data about the guarantor (e.g., the person or the organization with financial responsibility for payment of a patient account) for patient and insurance billing applications.

When you build tooling to connect EHR data with Salesforce Health Cloud objects, use these mappings as a guide.

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
2	Guarantor Number	Contact	IndividualId
		Account	IndividualId

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
3	Guarantor Name	Contact	Contact Name
5	Guarantor Address	Contact	Address Information: Mailing Street, Mailing City, Mailing State, Mailing Zip/ Postal Code, Mailing Country
6	Guarantor Ph Num-Home	Contact	HomePhone
7	Guarantor Ph Num-Business	Contact	Phone
8	Guarantor Date/Time Of Birth	Contact	BirthDate
9	Guarantor Sex	Contact	Gender
10	Guarantor Type	Contact	IndividualType
11	Guarantor Relationship	ContactContactRelation	Related Role
13	Guarantor Date - Begin	ContactContactRelation	StartDate
14	Guarantor Date - End	ContactContactRelation	EndDate
21	Guarantor Organization Name	Account	Name
36	Primary Language	Contact	PrimaryLanguage

ADT Allergies (AL1)

The AL1 segment contains patient allergy information. Most of this information will be derived from user-defined tables. Each AL1 segment describes a single patient allergy.

SEQ	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
2	Allergen Type Code	EhrAllergyIntolerance	SensitivityTypeCode, SensitivityTypeLabel, SensitivityTypeSystem
3	Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Description	EhrAllergyIntolerance	Substance255, SubstanceLong
4	Allergy Severity Code	EhrAllergyIntolerance	CriticalityCode, CriticalityLabel, CriticalitySystem
5	Allergy Reaction Code	EhrAllergyIntolerance	Reaction255, Reaction
6	Identification Date	EhrAllergyIntolerance	RecordedDate

Storing HL7 Clinical Document Architecture (CDA) Data in Salesforce Objects

Clinical Document Architecture (CDA) is a document markup standard that specifies the structure and semantics of clinical documents for the purpose of exchange between health care providers and patients.

CDA Target Patient

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Name: Given Name	Jane	EhrPatient	GivenName1
Name: Family Name	Appleseed-Monroe	EhrPatient	FamilyName1
		Account	Account Name
		Contact	Contact Name
SSN	123-456-7890		
Birth Time (date)	19770330	Account	Date of Birth
		EhrPatient	BirthDate
Gender: Code	F	EhrPatient	GenderCode
Gender: Display Name	Female	EhrPatient	GenderLabel
Gender: Code System	AdministrativeGender (2.16.840.1.113883.5.1)	EhrPatient	GenderSystem
Marital Status: Code	M	EhrPatient	MaritalStatusCode
Marital Status: Display Name	Married	EhrPatient	MaritalStatusLabel
Language: Code	en	EhrPatient	Communication1Code (1 to 5)
Language: Display Name	English	EhrPatient	Communication1Label (1 to 5)
		Contact	PrimaryLanguage
		Account	PrimaryLanguage
Language: Code System	LanguageCode (2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.11526)	EhrPatient	Communication1System (1 to 5)
Street Address: Line 1	999 Huckleberry Ave, Apt #3	EhrPatient	Address1Line1
		Contact	Address Information: Mailing Street
Street Address: Line 2		EhrPatient	Address1Line2
Street Address: City	Springfield	EhrPatient	Address1City
		Contact	Mailing City
Street Address: State	PA	EhrPatient	Address1State
		Contact	Mailing State
Street Address: Postal Code	19604	EhrPatient	Address1PostalCode
		Contact	Mailing Zip/ Postal Code
Street Address: Country	US	EhrPatient	Address1Country
		Contact	Mailing Country

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Home Telephone	1(610)555-0000	EhrPatient	Telecom1Use, Telecom1Value
		Contact	HomePhone
Mobile Telephone	1(610)555-1111	EhrPatient	Telecom2Use, Telecom2Value
		Contact	Phone

CDA Conditions

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time: Low Value	1/22/2011	EhrCondition	DateAsserted
Effective Time: High Value	1/31/2011		
Narrative Description	Sleep Apnea; Patient experiencing flu symptoms including chills and fever	EhrCondition	Notes
Condition: Code	6142004	EhrCondition	CategoryCode
Condition: Display Name	Influenza	EhrCondition	CatergoryLabel
Condition: Code System	SNOMED CT (2.16.840.1.113883.6.96)	EhrCondition	CategorySystem
Symptoms: Code	43724002	EhrCondition	EvidenceCode
Symptoms: Display Name	Chill	EhrCondition	EvidenceDetail, EvidenceLabel
Symptoms: Code System	SNOMED CT (2.16.840.1.113883.6.96)	EhrCondition	EvidenceSystem

CDA Medications

📝 **Note:** This section can repeat for multiple medications. EHR Dosage Instruction object is a child object to EHR Medication Prescription, which contains Dose, Route and Frequency.

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time: Low Value (Date)	20070312	EhrMedicationPrescription	DateWritten
Status Code	active	EhrMedicationPrescription	StatusCode, StatusLabel, StatusSystem
Narrative Text	Take Acetaminophen 500 MG Oral Tablet every 8 hours for 10 days; Take Fluoxetine 15 MG Oral Tablet once a day at breakfast.	EhrDosageInstruction	Instruction, SupplementalInstruction

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Medication Information: Code	198440	EhrMedicationPrescription	DispenseMedicationCode, MedicationCode
Medication Information: Display Name	Acetaminophen 500 MG Oral Tablet	EhrMedicationPrescription	DispenseMedicationLabel, MedicationCodeLabel
Medication Information: Code System	RxNorm (2.16.840.1.113883.6.88)	EhrMedicationPrescription	DispenseMedicationCodeSystem, MedicationCodeSystem
Route of Administration: Code	C38288	EhrDosageInstruction	RouteCode
Route of Administration: Display Name	Oral	EhrDosageInstruction	RouteLabel
Route of Administration: Code System	NCI Thesaurus (2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1)	EhrDosageInstruction	RouteSystem
Dose Quantity		EhrDosageInstruction	DoseQuantityUnit, DoseQuantityValue
Product Form: Code	C42998	EhrMedicationPrescription	DispenseMedicationProductFormCode
Product Form: Display Name	Tablet	EhrMedicationPrescription	DispenseMedicationProductFormLabel
Product Form: Code System	NCI Thesaurus (2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1)	EhrMedicationPrescription	DispenseMedicationProductFormSystem

CDA Allergies

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time: Low Value (Date)	20070312	EhrAllergyIntolerance	RecordedDate
Status Code	completed	EhrAllergyIntolerance	StatusCode, StatusLabel, StatusSystem
Narrative Text	Patient relays that they experienced erythema of skin after taking sulfa drug and was told to never take it again; Patient has allergy to soybean, Experienced swelling of the tongue as a child and has been instructed to avoid soybean.	EhrAllergyIntolerance	Reaction
Type of Allergy: Code	416098002	EhrAllergyIntolerance	SensitivityTypeCode
Type of Allergy: Display Name	drug allergy	EhrAllergyIntolerance	SensitivityTypeLabel

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Type of Allergy: Code: Code System	SNOMED CT (2.16.840.1.113883.6.96)	EhrAllergyIntolerance	SensitivityTypeSystem
Drug: Code	10180	EhrAllergyIntolerance	SubstanceCode
Drug: Display Name	Sulfamethoxazole	EhrAllergyIntolerance	Substance255
Drug: Code System	RxNorm (2.16.840.1.113883.6.88)	EhrAllergyIntolerance	SubstanceCodeSystem
Reaction: Code	444827008		No equivalent in Health Cloud
Reaction: Display Name	Erythema of skin	EhrAllergyIntolerance	Reaction255
Reaction: Code System	SNOMED CT (2.16.840.1.113883.6.96)		No equivalent in Health Cloud
Severity: Code	6736007	EhrAllergyIntolerance	CriticalityCode
Severity: Display Name	Moderate	EhrAllergyIntolerance	CriticalityLabel
Severity: Code System	SNOMED CT (2.16.840.1.113883.6.96)	EhrAllergyIntolerance	CriticalitySystem

CDA Immunizations

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time (Vaccine Date)	20070312	EhrImmunization	DateAdministered
Vaccine Code	33	EhrImmunization	VaccineTypeCode
Vaccine DisplayName	Pneumococcal (PCV, PPSV)	EhrImmunization	VaccineTypeLabel
Vaccine Code System	CVX (2.16.840.1.113883.12.292)	EhrImmunization	VaccineTypeSystem
Status Code	Completed		
Dose Quantity: Unit	mL	EhrImmunization	DoseQuantityUnits
Dose Quantity: Value	2	EhrImmunization	DoseQuantityValue
Lot Number	3422	EhrImmunization	LotNumber

CDA Plan of Care

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time: Low Value (Date)	20070312	EHR Care Plan	PeriodStart
Effective Time: High Value (Date)		EHR Care Plan	PeriodEnd

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Narrative Text	"Patient is to schedule CT scan to examine knee; Follow-up appointment in 2 weeks; Patient was supplied with Malarone 250/100 Oral Tablet and should take one every 24 hours during their visit to Africa to prevent Malaria; Patient instructed to take this medication by mouth with food or a milky drink (such as whole milk, milkshake) that contains fat. "	EHR Care Plan	Notes
Procedure Code	73700	EHR Procedure Request	Code
Procedure Display Name	CT lower Extremity (Leg) w/o contrast	EHR Procedure Request	CodeLabel
Requested Date (Same as Effective Time: Low Value)		EHR Procedure Request	OrderedOn

CDA Procedures and Practitioners

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time: Low Value (Date)	201209011200	EhrProcedure	PerformedDateTime
Narrative Text	Cath showed significant CAD, best treated medically.	EhrProcedure	Notes
Procedure: Code	93452	EhrProcedure	Code
Procedure: Display Name	L HRT CATH W/NJX L VENTRICULOGRAPHY IMG S+I	EhrProcedure	CodeLabel
Practitioner: Prefix	Dr	EhrPractitioner	PrefixName1 (EHR Procedure and EHR Practitioner objects are connected via the EHR Procedure Performer Object)
Practitioner: Given	Jefferey	EhrPractitioner	GivenName1
Practitioner: Given	Q	EhrPractitioner	GivenName1
Practitioner: Family	Smith	EhrPractitioner	FamilyName1
Practitioner: Suffix	MD	EhrPractitioner	SuffixName1
Practitioner: Street Address Line 1	877 E St NW	EhrPractitioner	Address1Line1
Practitioner: Street Address Line2		EhrPractitioner	Address1Line2
Practitioner: City	Springfield	EhrPractitioner	Address1City

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Practitioner: State	OH	EhrPractitioner	Address1State
Practitioner: Postal Code	45503	EhrPractitioner	Address1PostalCode
Practitioner: Country	US	EhrPractitioner	Address1Country
Practitioner: Telephone Number	1(937)555-0122	EhrPractitioner	Telecom1System, Telecom1Use, Telecom1Value
Practioner Organization:Name	Happy Heart Associates	EhrPractitioner	Location1Name
Practioner Organization: Telephone Number	1(937)555-0199	EhrPractitioner	Location1TelecomSystem, Location1TelecomUse, Location1TelecomValue
Practioner Organization: Street Address Line 1	100 Cardio Lane	EhrPractitioner	Location1Line1
Practioner Organization: Street Address Line 2		EhrPractitioner	Location1Line2
Practioner Organization: City	Springfield	EhrPractitioner	Location1City
Practioner Organization: State	OH	EhrPractitioner	Location1State
Practioner Organization: Postal Code	45503	EhrPractitioner	Location1PostalCode
Practioner Organization: Country	US	EhrPractitioner	Location1Country
Facility: Code	1005-8		
Facility: Display Name	Cardiac Catheterization Lab	EhrProcedure	Location

CDA Lab Results

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Effective Time (Date)	20110914	EhrObservation	AppliesDateTime
Status Code	Completed	EhrObservation	StatusCode
Narrative Text	"Cholesterol - 176 mg/dL (normal) Triglyceride - 100 mg/dL (normal) HDL - 60 mg/dL (normal) LDL - 116 mg/dL (normal)"	EhrObservation	ValueLabel
Observation Code	2093-3	EhrObservation	MethodCode
Observation Display Name	Cholesterol [Mass/volume] in Serum or Plasma	EhrObservation	MethodLabel
Observation Code System	LOINC (2.16.840.1.113883.6.1)	EhrObservation	MethodSystem

CDA Entry	Example	Salesforce Object	Field
Observed Value (Result): Value	176	EhrObservation	ValueQuantity
Observed Value (Result): Unit	mg/DL	EhrObservation	ValueQuantityUnit
Interpretation Code: Code	N	EhrObservation	InterpretationCode
Interpretation Code: Display Name	Normal	EhrObservation	InterpretationLabel
Interpretation Code: Code System	ObservationInterpretation (2.16.840.1.113883.5.83)	EhrObservation	InterpretationSystem
Reference Range	Recommended: 0-199; Moderate Risk: 200-239; High Risk: 240+	EhrObservation	ReferenceRangeHighValue, ReferenceRangeHighUnit, ReferenceRangeLowValue, ReferenceRangeLowUnit

Storing HL7 Observation Results (ORU) Data in Salesforce Objects

The ORU message transmits observations and results from the producing system (such as an EKG or MRI system) to the ordering system (such as a physician's office).

📝 **Note:** These mappings build on the mappings specified in the ADT message for the common segments.

ORU Order (ORC)

The Common Order segment (ORC) is used to transmit fields that are common to all orders (all types of services that are requested).

Seq	ORC Element	Salesforce Object	Field
2	Placer Order Number	EhrProcedure	SourceSystem, SourceSystemID
3	Filler Order Number	EhrObservation	SourceSystem, SourceSystemId
5	Order Status	EhrProcedure	Status
		EhrProcedureRequest	Status
9	Date/Time of Transaction	EhrProcedure	PerformedDateTime
		EhrProcedureRequest	ScheduledDateTime
12	Ordering Provider	EhrProcedureRequest	OrderedBy
13	Enterer's Location	EhrProcedure	Location
21	Ordering Facility Name	EhrProcedure	Location

ORU Observation Request (OBR)

In the reporting of clinical data, the OBR serves as the report header. It identifies the observation set represented by a series of atomic observations.

Seq	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
2	Placer Order Number	EHRProcedure	SourceSystem, SourceSystemID
3	Filler Order Number	EhrObservation	SourceSystem, SourceSystemId
4	Universal Service Identifier	EhrProcedure	Code, odeLabel
6	Requested Date/Time	EHRProcedureRequest	OrderedOn
7	Observation Date/Time	EhrProcedure	PerformedDateTime
		EhrObservation	AppliesDateTime
13	Relevant Clinical Information	EhrCondition	No specific field, but can be mapped to EhrCondition
14	Specimen Received Date/Time	EhrProcedure	PerformedDateTime
		EhrObservation	AppliesDateTime
15	Specimen Source	EhrObservation	BodySiteCode, BodySiteLabel, BodySiteSystem
16	Ordering Provider	EhrProcedureRequest	OrderedBy
22	Results Rpt/Status Chng - Date/Time	EhrProcedure	SourceSystemModified
		EhrObservation	SourceSystemModified
25	Result Status	EhrObservation	Status, StatusCode
32	Principal Result Interpreter	EhrObservation	Practitioner
39	Collector's Comment	EhrObservation	Comments

OBR Note

Seq	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
3	Comment	EHRProcedure	Notes

ORU Observation (OBX)

The OBX segment is used to transmit a single observation or observation fragment. It represents the smallest indivisible unit of a report.

Seq	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
3	Observation Identifier	EhrObservation	MethodCode, MethodLabel, MethodSystem
5	Observation Value	EhrObservation	ValueLabel, ValueQuantity
6	Units	EhrObservation	ValueQuantityUnit
7	References Range	EhrObservation	ReferenceRangeHighValue, ReferenceRangeHighUnit,
		EhrObservation	ReferenceRangeLowValue, ReferenceRangeLowUnit

Seq	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
8	Abnormal Flags	EhrObservation	InterpretationCode, InterpretationLabel, InterpretationSystem
11	Observation Result Status	EhrObservation	Status, StatusCode
14	Date/Time of the Observation	EhrObservation	AppliesDateTime
16	Responsible Observer	EhrObservation	Practitioner
17	Observation Method	EhrObservation	MethodCode, MethodLabel
18	Equipment Instance Identifier	EhrObservation	Device
25	Performing Organization Medical Director		Potentially mapped through Performing Practitioner/ address on EHR Practitioner

OBX Note

Seq	HL7 Element	Salesforce Object	Field
3	Comment	EhrObservation	Comments

Health Cloud Business APIs

Use the Health Cloud Business APIs for building integrations with Health Cloud or for creating custom UI components. The APIs wrap complex business logic by executing multiple tasks within a single API call. They aim to fulfill business use cases specific to the healthcare industry, such as enrolling patients into a care program or creating requests for prior authorizations. To use these APIs, you are not required to understand the underlying healthcare data model. Most of the APIs are RESTful APIs, but a few are also available through Apex classes and methods.

Create Patient

Use this single Apex API to create a patient record rather than making separate calls to the Account and Contact objects. The Person Account object and the Individual record type (for Account and Contact objects) are both supported.

Care Program Enrollments

Use this API to enroll multiple patients in a care program.

Care Services Review and Response

These RESTful APIs support data elements required for ANSI X12 278 format Health Care Services Review and Response. Also referred to as ANSI 278 Authorization APIs, they enable payer organizations to electronically receive prior authorization requests and referral requests from providers. Other users of these APIs can be healthcare providers, payers, plan sponsors, or other entities involved in health care services review, such as clearinghouses.

REST Reference

You can access Health Cloud Business APIs using REST endpoints. These REST APIs follow similar conventions as Chatter REST APIs.

Create Patient

Use this single Apex API to create a patient record rather than making separate calls to the Account and Contact objects. The Person Account object and the Individual record type (for Account and Contact objects) are both supported.

A single API call creates a patient record and populates all fields. If you've defined custom fields, it manages those as well.

If something goes wrong while inserting data, the API rolls back to prevent leaving orphan records behind.

Usage

Instantiate a patient using the relevant record type:

```
HealthCloudGA.Patient patient = new HealthCloudGA.Patient();
        patient.PatientClass = 'Individual'; // record type
        // OR
        // patient.PatientClass = 'PersonAccount';
```

Set standard fields:

```
        patient.FirstName = 'Charles';
        patient.LastName = 'Green';
        //... similarly set additional standard fields for Individual record type
```

Set custom fields:

```
        patient.customFields.put('customField','value');
        patient.customFields.put('DateTypeCustomField__c',Date.newInstance(2017,11,15));
```

Usage of PatientService:

```
public class HCBusinessAPIExample {
    public static void genSamplePatient(){

        HealthCloudGA.Patient patient = new HealthCloudGA.Patient();
        patient.PatientClass = 'Individual';
        patient.FirstName = 'Charles';
        patient.LastName = 'Green';
        //... set additional standard fields and custom fields

        HealthCloudGA.Result res = HealthCloudGA.PatientService.createPatient(patient);

        System.debug(res);

    }
}
```

Care Program Enrollments

Use this API to enroll multiple patients in a care program.

A single API call creates both patient enrollment cards, and enrollee products for all the patients. You can enroll up to 200 patients in a single request.

⊘ **Important:** Ensure that you have configured required care system field-mapping records for provider, patient, care program, and the product in **Setup** > **Care System Field Mappings**. For more information, see CareSystemFieldMapping.

SEE ALSO:

Life Sciences Program Management

Enrollments

CareSystemFieldMapping

Map External Fields to Health Cloud

Care Services Review and Response

These RESTful APIs support data elements required for ANSI X12 278 format Health Care Services Review and Response. Also referred to as ANSI 278 Authorization APIs, they enable payer organizations to electronically receive prior authorization requests and referral requests from providers. Other users of these APIs can be healthcare providers, payers, plan sponsors, or other entities involved in health care services review, such as clearinghouses.

These APIs facilitate communication between two parties for the following cases:

- Appeals
- Drug Requests
- Admissions
- Healthcare Service Requests
- Referrals
- Complaints
- Grievances

USER PERMISSIONS

To access care services APIs
- Health Cloud Utilization Management Permission Set

Create or Update Care Services Review Requests

Depending on the type of care service review request (drug request, prior authorization, and so on), and the content of the request body, this API creates one or more records for `Case, CareRequest, CareRequestExtension, CareRequestDrug, CareRequestItem, or CareRequestDiagnosis.`.

The following diagram shows what happens when you make a POST request to this API, to create a care services review request.

Get Care Services Review Responses

You can get Care Services Review Response for one or more care service review requests, by either using their Salesforce IDs or external source system IDs. Use `section` query parameter to have granular filters. Some examples of valid values in `section` are, `Subscriber, Patient, CareDiagnoses, CareRequestItems, CareRequestDrugs, TransportLocations, CareRequest,` or `CareRequestCase.`

SEE ALSO:

Handle Care Requests with Utilization Management

What is a Care Request?

How Are Care Requests Reviewed?

ANSI X12 278 - Request for Review and Response Examples

Enable Person Accounts

REST Reference

You can access Health Cloud Business APIs using REST endpoints. These REST APIs follow similar conventions as Chatter REST APIs.

To understand the architecture, authentication, rate limits, and how the requests and responses work, see Chatter REST API Developer Guide

Resources

Use following resources of Health Cloud Business APIs to enhance your Salesforce implementation or integrate with other applications.

Request Bodies

This section lists the request bodies for Health Cloud Business APIs. The query parameters for an endpoint are listed along with each resource.

Response Bodies

A resource can return a response body in either JSON or XML format.

SEE ALSO:

Chatter REST API Architecture

Chatter REST API Rate Limits

Build a Resource URL

Status Codes and Error Responses

Resources

Use following resources of Health Cloud Business APIs to enhance your Salesforce implementation or integrate with other applications.

Enrollments

Enroll multiple patients into a care program.

Care Services Review Resources

Use these resources to create or update care services review requests, or get information about the status of existing requests.

Enrollments

Enroll multiple patients into a care program.

Resource

```
/services/data/vXX.X/connect/health/care-programs/enrollments
```

Available version

46.0

Authentication

Use OAuth to connect to Salesforce and get an access token. Pass the access token in your requests. For more information, see Connect to Chatter REST API Using OAuth.

HTTP methods

POST

Request body

Root XML tag

```
<careProgramEnrollmentData>
```

JSON example

```
{
  "programId": "programId1",
  "sourceSystem": "source-system-name",
  "patientData": [
    {
      "patientId": "patient1",
      "careProgramProductData": [
        {
          "providerId": "provider1",
          "productId": "product1"
```

```
            },
            {
                "providerId": "provider1",
                "productId": "product2"
            }
          ]
      },
      {
          "patientId": "patient2",
          "careProgramProductData": [
            {
                "providerId": "provider3",
                "productId": "product4"
            }
          ]
      }
    ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
patientData	Patient Input []	List of all objects that contain patients data. You can have up to 200 items in this list.	Yes	46.0
programId	String	ID of the care program as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0
sourceSystem	String	Name of the source system as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0

Response body

Program Enrollment Result

Prerequisites

Ensure that you have configured the following care system field mapping configured in **Setup** > **Care System Field Mappings**:

Name	Role	Target Object
Care_Program	Not Applicable	CareProgram
Patient	Patient	Account
Product	Not Applicable	Product2
Provider	Service Provider	Account

> **Note:** Ensure that you have configured appropriate external ID field and source system for each of these mappings.

657

For more information, see CareSystemFieldMapping.

SEE ALSO:

CareSystemFieldMapping

Care Program Enrollments

Care Services Review Resources

Use these resources to create or update care services review requests, or get information about the status of existing requests.

Available resources:

Resource	Description
/services/data/vXX.X/connect/health/care-services	Create care services review requests or update existing requests.
/services/data/vXX.X/connect/health/care-services/*{ids}*	Get details of existing care services review requests.

Get Care Services Review Responses

Get details of existing care services review requests.

Resource

/services/data/vXX.X/connect/health/care-services/*{ids}*

where `ids` is the semicolon separated list of IDs. The items in this list can be Salesforce ID, or a `SourceSystemIdentifier`. Use `idName` query parameter to specify the type of `ids` provided in the URI.

URI Example to retrieve care requests using Salesforce IDs:

```
/connect/health/care-services/0Uk7859783498540;0Uk6712899900;0Um4367564378788?idName=Id&sectionNames=Subscriber;CareRequest
```

> 🛑 **Important:** Ensure that semicolon character is not a part of any `id`, if using `SourceSystemIdentifier` to retrieve care requests.

Available version

46.0

Authentication

Use OAuth to connect to Salesforce and get an access token. Pass the access token in your requests. For more information, see Connect to Chatter REST API Using OAuth.

HTTP methods

GET

Query parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
idName	String	Indicates the type of identifiers used in the path parameter `ids`. The valid values are: • `id`: Salesforce object ID.	Yes	46.0

Parameter Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
		• `SourceSystemIdentifier:`ID of the external system.		
`sectionNames`	String	Semicolon separated list of section names for which data is requested. For example, `Subscriber, Patient, CareDiagnoses, CareRequestItems, CareRequestDrugs, TransportLocations, CareRequest,` or `CareRequestCase.`	No	46.0

Response body

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careAuthorizationRequests	Care Authorization Request[]	A list of care authorization requests.	Small, 46.0	46.0
`errorMessage`	String	If the parameters were invalid, this property contains the error message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
`isSuccess`	Boolean	This flag indicates if the request was successful or not.	Small, 46.0	46.0

Create or Update Care Services Review Requests

Create care services review requests or update existing requests.

• You must have Person Accounts enabled to use these APIs.

• After enabling person accounts, enable name suffixes.

   1. Navigate to **Setup** > **Customize** > **User Interface**.

   2. In **Name Settings**, select **Enable Name Suffixes for Person Names** and save.

• You can create or update up to 25 care services requests.

• For PATCH, if the request body contains IDs for `CareRequestitem, CareRequestDrug,` or `CareDiagnosis,` then the corresponding records are updated, else the new child records are created.

Resource

/services/data/vXX.X/connect/health/care-services

Available version

46.0

Authentication

Use OAuth to connect to Salesforce and get an access token. Pass the access token in your requests.

HTTP methods

PATCH, POST

Request body for POST and PATCH

Root XML tag

`<careRequestsList>`

JSON Schema

```
{
 "careRequestsList": [{
  "careRequestsCase": {...},
  "patient": {...},
  "careRequestItems": [{...}],
  "careRequestDrugs": [{...}],
  "careRequest": {...},
  "careDiagnoses": [{...}],
  "subscriber": {...},
  "transportLocations": {...}
 }]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
careRequestsList	Care Authorization Request Input[]	List of Care Requests to be created or updated. (Up to 25 items.)	Yes	46.0

Response body for POST and PATCH

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Care Authorization returned code	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Flag to indicate if the request was successful.	Small, 46.0	46.0
message	String	If there is any error, this property contains the error message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
outputResults	Care Authorization Request[]	Care Authorization Request results output	Small, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
result	Care Authorization Request Result[]	Care Authorization Request result	Small, 46.0	46.0

SEE ALSO:

Enable Person Accounts

Connect to Chatter REST API Using OAuth

Request Bodies

This section lists the request bodies for Health Cloud Business APIs. The query parameters for an endpoint are listed along with each resource.

To create a JSON request body, specify the properties of the request body in JSON format. If a request body is top-level, it has a root XML tag listed. To create an XML request body, nest the properties as XML tags inside the root XML tag.

Appointed Representative Input

Person who is the appointed representative for the member.

Care Request Case Input

Case related to the care request.

Care Request Patient Input

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Care Authorization Request Input

A complete care authorization request.

Care Diagnosis Input

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Care Request Drug Input

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Request Input

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Care Request Item Input

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Requests List Input

A list of care authorization requests.

Dispenser Address Input

Address of the pharmacy.

Appointed Representative Input

Person who is the appointed representative for the member.

Root XML tag

```
<appointedRepresentative>
```

JSON example

```
{
  "firstName": "Jane",
  "lastName": "Doe"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
firstName	String	First Name of the appointed representative.	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
lastName	String	Last Name of the appointed representative.	No	46.0
suffix	String	Name suffix of the appointed representative.	No	46.0
birthDate	String	Birth date of the appointed representative.	No	46.0

💡 **Tip:** All the fields in this input are optional. However, it is advisable to provide as much information as possible to find a unique appointed representative record to associate with your care request.

Care Request Case Input

Case related to the care request.

Root XML tag

```
<case>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
caseOrigin	String	The source of the case, such as Email, Phone, or Web. Maps to: `Case.Origin`	Yes	46.0
caseReason	String	The reason why the case was created, such as Instructions not clear, or User didn't attend training. Maps to: `Case.Reason`	No	46.0
description	String	A text description of the case. Limit: 32 KB. Maps to: `Case.Description`	No	46.0
parentCaseNumber	String	The ID of the parent case in the hierarchy. Maps to: `Case.ParentId`	No	46.0
priority	String	The importance or urgency of the case, such as High, Medium, or Low. Maps to: `Case.Priority`	No	46.0
status	String	The status of the case. Maps to: `Case.Status`	No	46.0
subject	String	The subject of the case. Limit: 255 characters. Maps to: `Case.Subject`	Yes	46.0
type	String	The type of case, such as Feature Request or Question. Maps to: `Case.Type`	No	46.0
suppliedCompany	String	The company name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
		created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedCompany`		
suppliedEmail	String	The email address that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedEmail`	No	46.0
suppliedName	String	The name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedName`	No	46.0
suppliedPhone	String	The phone number that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedPhone`	No	46.0

Care Request Patient Input

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Root XML tag

`<patient>`

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
addressLine1	String	Patient's address line 1.	No	46.0
addressLine2	String	Patient's Address Line 2.	No	46.0
birthDate	String	Date of birth of the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberDateOfBirth` 📝 Note: Required if birth date is specified in the member account record. Must be in `DateTime` format; for example: *1970-04-30T00:00:00.*	No	46.0
city	String	City where the patient lives.	No	46.0
firstName	String	First name of the patient.	No	46.0
gender	String	Gender of the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberGender`	No	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the patient.	Yes	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
medicareCoverage	Boolean	Indicates whether the patient has Medicare coverage. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.IsMedicareCoverage`	No	46.0
memberCondition	String	Free-form description of the patient's condition. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberCondition`	No	46.0
memberId	String	Lookup to MemberPlan.MemberNumber. ✎ Note: Not the insurance identifier for the member in Account.	Yes	46.0
memberPrognosis	String	Indicator of the provider's prognosis for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberPrognosis`	No	46.0
memberStatus	String	The patient's status at admission, date of outpatient service, or start of care. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberStatus`	No	46.0
middleName	String	Middle name of the patient.	No	46.0
state	String	State where the patient lives.	No	46.0
suffix	String	Name suffix of the patient.	No	46.0
zipCode	String	ZIP code of the patient's address.	No	46.0

Care Authorization Request Input

A complete care authorization request.

Root XML tag

```
<careAuthorization>
```

JSON example

```
{
 "careRequestCase": {
  "caseOrigin": "Web",
  "subject": "Case No 10"
 },
 "patient": {
  "lastName": "Fedex",
  "firstName": "Roger"
 },
 "careRequestItems": [{
  "name": "95810",
  "codeType": "CPT",
  "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "codeDescription": "Dysuria",
```

```
  "sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015cmi",
  "quantity": "15"
 }],
 "careRequestDrugs": [{
  "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "daysSupply": "10",
  "frequency": "16",
  "name": "Metoprolol"
 }],
 "careRequest": {
  "requestingPractitionerSpecialty": "Neurologist",
  "placeOfService": "InPatient",
  "sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015",
  "name": "Care Request 15",
  "requestingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
  "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "servicingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
  "servicingPractitionerSpecialty": "Hospitalist",
  "recordType": "Complaint"
 },
 "careDiagnoses": [{
  "sourceSystem": "ajSource",
  "name": "G47.30",
  "codeDescription": "Sleep apnea, unspecified",
  "codeType": "ICD-10-CM"
 }]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
careDiagnoses	Care Diagnosis Input[]	List of associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.	No	46.0
careRequest	Care Request Input	The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.	No	46.0
careRequestDrugs	Care Request Drug Input[]	List of requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
careRequestItems	Care Request Item Input[]	The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.	No	46.0
careRequestCase	Care Request Case Input	Case related to the care request.	No	46.0
patient	Care Request Patient Input	The patient for whom the request is being raised.	No	46.0
subscriber	Care Request Subscriber Input	The primary member on the plan.	No	46.0
transportLocations	Transport Location Input[]	List of Transport Locations.	No	46.0

Care Diagnosis Input

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Root XML tag

```
<careDiagnosis>
```

JSON example

```
{
  "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "name": "G47.30",
  "codeDescription": "Sleep apnea, unspecified",
  "codeType": "ICD-10-CM"
  }
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
name	String	Name of the diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.Name`	Yes	46.0
codeDescription	String	Diagnosis code description. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.CodeDescription`	No	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.CodeType`	No	46.0
codeTypeID	String	ID of the code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.CodeTypeIdentifier`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
dischargeCode	String	Discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCode`	No	46.0
dischargeCodeDescription	String	Description of the discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeDescription`	No	46.0
dischargeCodeType	String	Code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeType`	No	46.0
dischargeCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeTypeIdentifier`	No	46.0
dischargeDiagnosisEffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeDiagnosisEffectiveDate`	No	46.0
dischargeDiagnosisEndDate	String	Termination date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeDiagnosisEndDate`	No	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.EffectiveDate`	No	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.EndDate`	No	46.0
healthcareDiagnosisCode	String	Healthcare Diagnosis Code	No	46.0
id	String	ID of the Care Diagnosis.	Required for PATCH.	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCode`	No	46.0
modifiedCodeDescription	String	Modified diagnosis code description. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeDescription`	No	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	Code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeType`	No	46.0
modifiedCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier`	No	46.0
modifiedEffectiveDate	String	Modified effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEffectiveDate`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
modifiedEndDate	String	Modified termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEndDate`	No	46.0
modifiedPrimaryDiagnosis	Boolean	Modified Primary Diagnosis	No	46.0
primary	Boolean	Indicates if it is a primary diagnosis.	No	46.0
primaryDischargeDiagnosis	Boolean	Indicates if it is a primary Discharge Diagnosis.	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.SourceSystem`	No	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemIdentifier`	No	46.0
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemModified`	No	46.0

SEE ALSO:

[CareDiagnosis](#)

Care Request Drug Input

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Root XML tag

```
<careRequestDrug>
```

JSON example

```
{
  "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "daysSupply": "10",
  "frequency": "16",
  "name": "Metoprolol"
  }
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
approvedUnits	Integer	Approved quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ApprovedUnits`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
code	String	Code for the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Code`	No	46.0
codeType	String	ID code type for the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.CodeType`	No	46.0
daysSupply	Integer	Number of days to supply the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DaysSupply`	No	46.0
deniedUnits	Integer	Denied quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DeniedUnits`	No	46.0
dispenserAddress	Dispenser Address Input	Pharmacy address.	No	46.0
dispenserFaxNumber	String	Pharmacy fax number. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserFaxNumber`	No	46.0
dispenserId	String	ID for the pharmacy. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserIdentifier`	No	46.0
dispenserName	String	Name of the pharmacy. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserName`	No	46.0
dispenserPhoneNumber	String	Pharmacy phone number. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserPhoneNumber`	No	46.0
dispenserTaxId	String	Pharmacy tax identification number. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserTaxIdentifier`	No	46.0
dose	String	Dose of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Dose`	No	46.0
frequency	String	Frequency of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Frequency`	No	46.0
id	String	ID of the Care Request Drug.	Required for PATCH.	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Code for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCode`	No	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	ID code type for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCodeType`	No	46.0
modifiedDaysSupply	Integer	Number of days of supply for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDaysSupply`	No	46.0
modifiedDose	String	Dose of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDose`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
modifiedFrequency	String	Frequency of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedFrequency`	No	46.0
modifiedName	String	Name of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedName`	No	46.0
modifiedSig	String	Directions for use of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedSig`	No	46.0
modifiedStrength	String	Strength of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedStrength`	No	46.0
modifiedTherapyDuration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedTherapyDuration`	No	46.0
modifiedUnits	Integer	Modified quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedUnits`	No	46.0
name	String	Name of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Name`	No	46.0
prescriptionDate	String	Date for the prescription. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionDate`	No	46.0
prescriptionFills	Integer	Number of fills for the prescription. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionFills`	No	46.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategory`	No	46.0
serviceCategoryCode	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategoryCode`	No	46.0
sig	String	Directions for use of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Sig`	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.SourceSystem`	No	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.SourceSystemIdentifier`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.SourceSystemModified`	No	46.0
strength	String	Strength of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Strength`	No	46.0
therapyDuration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.TherapyDuration`	No	46.0
units	Integer	Quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Units`	No	46.0

SEE ALSO:

CareRequestDrug

Care Request Input

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Root XML tag

```
<careRequest>
```

JSON example

```json
{
  "requestingPractitionerSpecialty": "Neurologist",
  "placeOfService": "InPatient",
  "sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015",
  "name": "Care Request 15",
  "requestingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
  "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "servicingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
  "servicingPractitionerSpecialty": "Hospitalist",
  "recordType": "Complaint"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
acknowledgementLetterSentDate	String	Date and time when an acknowledgment letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: `CareRequest.AcknowledgementLetterSentDate`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
actualAdmissionDate	String	Actual admission date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ActualAdmissionDate`	No	46.0
actualDischargeDate	String	Actual discharge date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ActualDischargeDate`	No	46.0
admissionNotes	String	Notes related to the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.AdmissionNotes`	No	46.0
admissionSource	String	Where the patient was admitted from, for example, a clinic or an emergency room. Maps to: `CareRequest.AdmissionSource`	No	46.0
admissionType	String	Type of admission, for example, emergency or elective. Maps to: `CareRequest.AdmissionType`	No	46.0
ambulanceTransportDistance	Integer	Ambulance Transport Distance	No	46.0
ambulanceTransportReason	String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestExtention.AmbulanceTransportReason`	No	46.0
ambulanceTransportType	String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestExtention.AmbulanceTransportType`	No	46.0
aorReceivedDate	String	Date and time when the Appointment of Representative (AOR) form was received. Maps to: `CareRequest.AorReceivedDate`	No	46.0
aorRequestedDate	String	Date and time when the AOR form was requested. Maps to: `CareRequest.AorRequestedDate`	No	46.0
appointedRepVerbalContactDate	String	Date and time of verbal contact with the member's appointed representative. Maps to: `CareRequest.AppointedRepVerbalContactDate`	No	46.0
appointedRepWrittenContactDate	String	Date and time correspondence was sent to the member's appointed representative. Maps to: `CareRequest.AppointedRepWrittenContactDate`	No	46.0
appointedRepresentative	Appointed Representative Input	Appointed representative for the member. If provided, the first name, last name, birthdate, and suffix fields are used to find at a unique Id, which is used to update	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
		`CareRequest.AppointedRepresentativeId` field.		
approvedLengthOfStay	Integer	Approved number of days for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.ApprovedLengthOfStay`	No	46.0
approvedLevelOfCare	String	Approved level of care for the patient, for example, Hospital-Observaton or SNF-Rehabilitation. Screen reader support enabled. Maps to: `CareRequest.ApprovedLevelOfCare`	No	46.0
claimNumber	String	Claim number for the medical service or medication, if one exists. Maps to: `CareRequest.ClaimNumber`	No	46.0
clinicalCaseType	String	Clinical case type for the patient, for example, High Risk Fall or Adult Diabetes. Maps to: `CareRequest.ClinicalCaseType`	No	46.0
criteriaMet	String	Indicates whether criteria for care was met. Maps to: `CareRequest.CriteriaMet`	No	46.0
cumulativeLengthOfStay	Integer	Total number of days for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.CumulativeLengthOfStay`	No	46.0
currentLevelOfCare	String	Level of care that the patient is receiving. Maps to: `CareRequest.CurrentLevelOfCare`	No	46.0
decisionDate	String	Date by which the decision must be made for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionDate`	No	46.0
decisionLetter	String	The text of the determination letter sent to the member and provider. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionLetter`	No	46.0
decisionNotes	String	Notes related to the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionNotes`	No	46.0
decisionReason	String	Reason for the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionReason`	No	46.0
decisionReasonDescription	String	Text describing the reason for the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionReasonDescription`	No	46.0

674

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
deniedLengthOfStay	Integer	Number of days denied for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.DeniedLengthOfStay`	No	46.0
deniedLevelOfCare	String	Level of care denied for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.DeniedLevelOfCare`	No	46.0
dispositionNotes	String	Notes related to the disposition of the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.DispositionNotes`	No	46.0
dueDate	String	Date the request is due for completion. Maps to: `CareRequest.DueDate`	No	46.0
effectiveFrom	String	The start date for an effective-date range. Maps to: `CareRequest.EffectiveFrom`	No	46.0
effectiveTo	String	The end date for an effective-date range. Maps to: `CareRequest.EffectiveTo`	No	46.0
expirationDate	String	Expiration date for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.ExpirationDate`	No	46.0
extendedRequest	Boolean	Indicates whether a request was extended. Maps to: `CareRequest.IsExtendedRequest`	No	46.0
extensionRequestReceivedDate	String	Date and time an extension was requested. Maps to: `CareRequest.ExtensionRequestReceivedDate`	No	46.0
externalComplaintId	String	Complaint ID number. Maps to: `CareRequest.ExternalComplaintIdentifier`	No	46.0
facilityRecordNumber	String	The medical record number used to identify a patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FacilityRecordNumber`	No	46.0
facilityRoomBedType	String	Type of facility bed for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FacilityRoomBedType`	No	46.0
facilityRoomNumber	String	The facility room number for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FacilityRoomNumber`	No	46.0
finalLevelOfCare	String	Final level of care the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FinalLevelOfCare`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
firstReviewer	First Reviewer Input	The person who reviewed the request.	No	46.0
firstReviewerNotes	String	Notes from the first reviewer related to the case. Maps to: `CareRequest.FirstReviewerNotes`	No	46.0
generalPractitioner	General Practitioner Input	Member's primary or general care practitioner. Maps to `CareRequest.generalPractitioner`	No	46.0
generalPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.GeneralPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate`	No	46.0
generalPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: `CareRequest.GeneralPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate`	No	46.0
homeHealthCertificationEndDate	String	Certification end date for home health care. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthCertificationEndDate`	No	46.0
homeHealthCertificationStartDate	String	Certification start date for home health care. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthCertificationStartDate`	No	46.0
homeHealthStartDate	String	Date that home health services are scheduled or anticipated to start. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthStartDate`	No	46.0
id	String	ID of the Care Request.	Required for PATCH.	46.0
infoReceievedDate	String	Date and time when additional information was received from the provider or member. Maps to: `CareRequest.InfoReceivedDate`	No	46.0
infoRequestedDate	String	Date and time when additional information was requested from the provider or member. Maps to: `CareRequest.InfoRequestedDate`	No	46.0
initialDenialNotificationDate	String	Date of initial denial notification. Maps to: `CareRequest.InitialDenialNotificationDate`	No	46.0
medicalDirector	Medical Director Input	The medical director who reviewed the request.	No	46.0

676

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
medicalDirectorNotes	String	Notes from the medical director related to the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.MedicalDirectorNotes`	No	46.0
memberContactDate	String	Date and time when the member was contacted. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberContactDateTime`	No	46.0
memberGroupNumber	String	Insurance group number for the member. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberGroupNumber`	No	46.0
memberVerbalNotificationDate	String	Date when the member was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberVerbalNotificationDate`	No	46.0
memberWrittenNotificationDate	String	Date when the member was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberWrittenNotificationDate`	No	46.0
modificationDate	String	Date the case was modified. Maps to: `CareRequest.ModificationDate`	No	46.0
modifiedLengthOfStay	Integer	Modified number of days for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.ModifiedLengthOfStay`	No	46.0
modifiedLevelOfCare	String	Modified level of care for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ModifiedLevelOfCare`	No	46.0
name	String	Name of the Care Request. Maps to: `CareRequest.Name`	Yes	46.0
nextReviewDate	String	Date the next review is scheduled for completion. Maps to: `CareRequest.NextReviewDate`	No	46.0
nursingHomeResidentialStatus	String	Nursing home-resident status at the time of service. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.NursingHomeResidentialStatus`	No	46.0
originalDenialMedicalDirector	[Original Denial Medical Director Input](#)	The medical director who denied the original request.	No	46.0
parProvider	String	Indicator of whether this provider has entered into an agreement with the insurance carrier. Maps to: `CareRequest.ParProvider`	No	46.0

677

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
placeOfService	String	Place of service for the member's care such as an inpatient hospital or an ambulatory surgery center. Maps to: `CareRequest.PlaceOfService`	No	46.0
practitionerContactDate	String	Date and time when the provider was contacted. Maps to: `CareRequest.PractitionerContactDateTime`	No	46.0
quantity	Integer	Quantity of the request.	No	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: `CareRequest.QuantityType`	No	46.0
receivedDate	String	Date the request was received. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReceivedDate`	No	46.0
reconsiderationDenialNotificationDate	String	Date of reconsideration denial notification. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReconsiderationDenialNotificationDate`	No	46.0
recordType	String	Record type of the care request object.	No	46.0
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the care request object.	No	46.0
referenceCaseNumber	String	Reference authorization number for an appeal, complaint, or grievance. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReferenceCaseNumber`	No	46.0
reopenReason	String	Reason the request was reopened. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReopenReason`	No	46.0
reopenReasonDescription	String	Description of why the request was reopened. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReopenReasonDescription`	No	46.0
reopenedDate	String	Date the request was reopened. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReopenedDate`	No	46.0
requestType	String	Category type of the request. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.RequestType`	No	46.0
requestedDate	String	Date the request was originally requested. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestedDate`	No	46.0
requestedLevelOfCare	String	Requested level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedLevelOfCare	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
requesterType	String	Indicates the role of the individual initiating the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequesterType`	No	46.0
requestingPractitioner	Requesting Practitioner Input	Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.	No	46.0
requestingPractitionerLicense	String	Requesting Practitioner License Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerLicense`	No	46.0
requestingPractitionerSpecialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner, for example, Family Practice or General Surgery. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerSpecialty`	No	46.0
requestingPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate	String	Date when the practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate`	No	46.0
requestingPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate	String	Date when the practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate`	No	46.0
resolutionDate	String	Date when the complaint, appeal, or grievance was resolved. Maps to: `CareRequest.ResolutionDate`	No	46.0
resolutionLetterSentDate	String	Date and time when a resolution letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: `CareRequest.ResolutionLetterSentDate`	No	46.0
resolutionNotes	String	Resolution notes for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.ResolutionNotes`	No	46.0
reviewDate	String	Date the review was completed. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReviewDate`	No	46.0
rootCauseNotes	String	Field for notes related to the root cause for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.RootCauseNotes`	No	46.0
scheduledAdmissionDate	String	Anticipated admission date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ScheduledAdmissionDate`	No	46.0
scheduledDischargeDate	String	Scheduled discharge date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ScheduledDischargeDate`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
serviceDate	String	Date when patient received the service. Maps to: `CareRequest.ServiceDate`	No	46.0
serviceLevel	String	The level of service rendered. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.ServiceLevel`	No	46.0
serviceType	String	Classification of the type of service. Maps to: `CareRequestExtention.ServiceType`	No	46.0
serviceOrMedicationReceived	Boolean	Indicates whether the member has already received the medial service or medication. Maps to: `CareRequest.IsServiceOrMedicationReceived`	No	46.0
servicingFacility	[Servicing Facility Input](#)	Facility where the service is being provided.	No	46.0
servicingPractitioner	[Servicing Practitioner Input](#)	Practitioner administering the service.	No	46.0
servicingPractitionerLicense	String	License type of the practitioner. Maps to: `CareRequest.ServicingPractitionerLicense`	No	46.0
servicingPractitionerSpecialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner. Maps to: `CareRequest.ServicingPractitionerSpecialty`	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequest.SourceSystem`	No	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequest.SourceSystemIdentifier`	No	46.0
sourceSystemModified	String	The timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareRequest.SourceSystemModified`	No	46.0

SEE ALSO:

[CareRequest](#)

Care Request Item Input

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Root XML tag

```
<careRequestItem>
```

680

JSON example

```
{
 "name": "95810",
 "codeType": "CPT",
 "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
 "codeDescription": "Dysuria",
 "sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015cmi",
 "quantity": "15"
 }
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
approvedQuantity	Integer	The approved quantity of the care item. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ApprovedQuantity`	No	46.0
code	String	ID of the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Name`	No	46.0
codeDescription	String	Description of the denied service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.CodeDescription`	No	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.CodeType`	No	46.0
codeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.CodeTypeIdentifier`	No	46.0
deniedQuantity	Integer	The quantity of the denied service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.DeniedQuantity`	No	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis Maps to: `CareRequestItem.EffectiveDate`	No	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.EndDate`	No	46.0
freeFormProcedureDescription	String	Free-form description of the procedure. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.FreeFormProcedureDescription`	No	46.0
healthcareProcedureCode	String	Healthcare Procedure Code	No	46.0
id	String	Id of the `CareRequestItem`	Required for PATCH.	46.0
modifiedCareEndDate	String	Modified Care End Date	No	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified Code	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
modifiedCodeDescription	String	Description of the modified service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeDescription`	No	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	Code type for the modified service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeType`	No	46.0
modifiedCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier`	No	46.0
modifiedEffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the modified service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedEffectiveDate`	No	46.0
modifiedModifier	String	Modifier for modified service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedModifier`	No	46.0
modifiedModifierDescription	String	Modifier description for modified service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedModifierDescription`	No	46.0
modifiedQuantity	Integer	The modified quantity of requested care. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedQuantity`	No	46.0
modifier1	String	First modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier`	No	46.0
modifier1Description	String	Description for the first modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifierDescription`	No	46.0
modifier2	String	Second modifier for service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier2`	No	46.0
modifier2Description	String	Description of the second modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier2Description`	No	46.0
modifier3	String	Third modifier for service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier3`	No	46.0
modifier3Description	String	Description of the third modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier3Description`	No	46.0
modifier4	String	Fourth modifier for service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier4`	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
modifier4Description	String	Description of the fourth modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier4Description`	No	46.0
quantity	Integer	The quantity of the item that is requested. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Quantity`	No	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.QualityType`	No	46.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ServiceCategory`	No	46.0
serviceCategoryCode	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ServiceCategoryCode`	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.SourceSystem`	No	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.SourceSystemIdentifier`	No	46.0
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.SourceSystemModified`	No	46.0
status	String	The authorization status of this service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Status`	No	46.0
statusReason	String	Reason for the authorization status of this service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.StatusReason`	No	46.0

SEE ALSO:

CareRequestItem

Care Requests List Input

A list of care authorization requests.

Root XML tag

```
<careRequestsList>
```

JSON Schema

```
{
 "careRequestsList": [{
  "careRequestsCase": {...},
  "patient": {...},
  "careRequestItems": [{...}],
  "careRequestDrugs": [{...}],
  "careRequest": {...},
  "careDiagnoses": [{...}],
  "subscriber": {...},
  "transportLocations": {...}
 }]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
careRequestsList	Care Authorization Request Input[]	List of Care Requests to be created or updated. (Up to 25 items.)	Yes	46.0

Dispenser Address Input

Address of the pharmacy.

Root XML tag

```
<dispenserAddress>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
dispenserCity	String	City of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
dispenserCountry	String	Country of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
dispenserPostalCode	String	Postal code of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
dispenserState	String	State of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
dispenserStreet	String	Street of the pharmacy.	No	46.0

Enrollee Product Input

Data for a single enrollee product.

Root XML tag

```
<careProgramProductData>
```

JSON example

```
{
        "providerId": "provider3",
        "productId": "product4"
     }
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
productId	String	ID of the Product2 object as configured in the Care System Field Mapping.	Yes	46.0
providerId	String	ID of the provider's account as configured in the Care System Field Mapping.	No	46.0

First Reviewer Input

The name of the person who reviewed the request.

Root XML tag

```
<firstReviewer>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
username	String	User name of the first reviewer.	Yes	46.0

General Practitioner Input

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Root XML tag

```
<generalPractitioner>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
npi	String	General Practitioner NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Medical Director Input

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

Root XML tag

```
<medicalDirector>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
username	String	Medical Director's username.	Yes	46.0

Original Denial Medical Director Input

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Root XML tag

```
<originalDenialMedicalDirector>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
username	String	Original Denial Medical Director's username.	Yes	46.0

Patient Input

Input containing data for a single patient.

Root XML tag

```
<patientData>
```

JSON example

```json
{
     "patientId": "patient2",
     "careProgramProductData": [
       {
         "providerId": "provider3",
         "productId": "product4"
       }
     ]
   }
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
careProgramProductData	Enrollee Product Input[]	List of all objects that contain data related to the enrollee's care program product.	No	46.0
patientId	String	ID of the patient as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0

Program Enrollment Input

Request body for care program enrollment.

Root XML tag

```
<careProgramEnrollmentData>
```

JSON example

```json
{
  "programId": "programId1",
  "sourceSystem": "source-system-name",
  "patientData": [
    {
      "patientId": "patient1",
      "careProgramProductData": [
        {
          "providerId": "provider1",
          "productId": "product1"
        },
        {
          "providerId": "provider1",
          "productId": "product2"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "patientId": "patient2",
      "careProgramProductData": [
        {
          "providerId": "provider3",
          "productId": "product4"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
patientData	Patient Input []	List of all objects that contain patients data. You can have up to 200 items in this list.	Yes	46.0
programId	String	ID of the care program as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0
sourceSystem	String	Name of the source system as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0

Requesting Practitioner Input

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Root XML tag

```
<requestingPractitioner>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
npi	String	Requesting Practitioner's NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Servicing Facility Input

Facility where the service is being provided.

Root XML tag

```
<servicingFacility>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
npi	String	Servicing facility's NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Servicing Practitioner Input

Practitioner administering the service.

Root XML tag

```
<servicingPractitioner>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
npi	String	Servicing practitioner's NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Care Request Subscriber Input

The primary member on the plan.

Root XML tag

```
<subscriber>
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
addressLine1	String	Subscriber's address line 1.	No	46.0
addressLine2	String	Subscriber's address line 2.	No	46.0

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
city	String	Subscriber's city.	No	46.0
firstName	String	First name of the subscriber. Maps to: `Account.FirstName`	No	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the subscriber. Maps to: `Account.LastName`	Yes	46.0
memberId	String	Subscriber Member ID.	Yes	46.0
middleName	String	Middle name of the subscriber. Maps to: `Account.MiddleName`	No	46.0
state	String	Subscriber's state.	No	46.0
suffix	String	Name suffix of the subscriber for a person account. Maximum size is 40 characters. Maps to: `Account.Suffix`	No	46.0
zipCode	String	Subscriber's zip code.	No	46.0

Transport Location Input

Input representation for Transport Location

Root XML tag

`<transportLocation>`

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required	Available Version
ambulanceTransportDistance	Double	Distance traveled during ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportDistance`	No	46.0
ambulanceTransportReason	String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportReason`	No	46.0
ambulanceTransportType	String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportType`	No	46.0
name	String	Name of the transport location.	Yes	46.0

Response Bodies

A resource can return a response body in either JSON or XML format.

Refer to HTTP response code to find out whether the request was successful or not, as well as the error messages for the failed requests.

Appointed Representative

Person who is an appointed representative for the member.

Care Request Case

Case related to the care request.

Care Request Patient

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Care Authorization Request

Output of create or update request for care services review.

Care Authorization Request Related Record

Care Authorization request related record output representation

Care Authorization Request Result

Result of POST or PATCH request.

Create or Update Care Authorization Request Response

Response to create or update care services review request.

Care Diagnosis

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Care Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details about a single patient enrollment.

Care Request Drug

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Request Item

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Request

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Care Authorization Request Response

The response body for the Care Services Review GET request.

Dispenser Address

Pharmacy address.

Enrollee Product Result

Details about the enrollee's products.

Enrollment Card Result

Details of the enrollment care for a single enrollee.

Error Message

A generic error message containing error code and the message text.

First Reviewer

The name of the person who reviewed the request first.

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Result containing details of all patient enrollment status. If there is success, it contains `id` of new records created for each patient.

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Facility where the service is being provided.

Practitioner administering the service.

The primary member on the plan.

Transport Location output representation

Appointed Representative

Person who is an appointed representative for the member.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
firstName	String	First Name of the appointed representative. Maps to: `Account.FirstName`	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastName	String	Last Name of the appointed representative. Maps to: `Account.LastName`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Case

Case related to the care request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
accountName	String	Name of the account.	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseNumber	String	Case number.	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseOrigin	String	The source of the case, such as Email, Phone, or Web. Maps to: `Case.Origin`	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseOwner	String	Case owner.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
caseReason	String	The reason why the case was created, such as Instructions not clear, or User didn't attend training. Maps to: `Case.Reason`	Big, 46.0	46.0
closed	Boolean	Indicates if the case is closed.	Big, 46.0	46.0
contactName	String	Contact Name.	Big, 46.0	46.0
createdBy	String	Case created by.	Big, 46.0	46.0
dateClosed	String	Date and time when the case was closed.	Big, 46.0	46.0
dateOpened	String	Date and time when the case was opened.	Big, 46.0	46.0
description	String	A text description of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
escalated	Boolean	Indicates if the case is escalated.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastModifiedBy	String	Last modified by.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastModifiedDate	String	Last modified date of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastReferencedDate	String	Last referenced date of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastViewedDate	String	Last viewed date of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
parentCase	String	Parent Case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
priority	String	The importance or urgency of the case, such as High, Medium, or Low. Maps to: `Case.Priority`	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	The status of the case. Maps to: `Case.Status`	Big, 46.0	46.0
subject	String	The subject of the case. Maps to: `Case.Subject`	Big, 46.0	46.0
type	String	The type of case, such as Feature Request or Question. Maps to: `Case.Type`	Big, 46.0	46.0
webCompany	String	The company name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedCompany`	Big, 46.0	46.0
webEmail	String	The email address that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedEmail`	Big, 46.0	46.0
webName	String	The name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
		the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedName`		
webPhone	String	The phone number that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: `Case.SuppliedPhone`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Patient

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
birthDate	String	Date of birth of the patient.	Big, 46.0	46.0
firstName	String	First name of the patient.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the patient.	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberId	String	Insurance identifier for the member.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request

Output of create or update request for care services review.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careAuthorizationPatient	Care Request Patient	The patient for whom the request is raised.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careDiagnoses	Care Diagnosis[]	A list of associated diagnoses including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequestDrugs	Care Request Drug[]	A list of requested drugs including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequestItems	Care Request Item[]	A list of care request items containing name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequest	Care Request	The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single	Big, 46.0	46.0

693

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
		request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.		
careRequestCase	Care Request Case	Case related to the care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
subscriber	Subscriber	The primary member on the plan.	Big, 46.0	46.0
transportLocations	Transport Location[]	Transport Location Output	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request Related Record

Care Authorization request related record output representation

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request Result

Result of POST or PATCH request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
relatedRecords	Care Authorization Request Related Record[]	List of related records	Big, 46.0	46.0

Create or Update Care Authorization Request Response

Response to create or update care services review request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Care Authorization returned code	Small, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
`isSuccess`	Boolean	Flag to indicate if the request was successful.	Small, 46.0	46.0
`message`	String	If there is any error, this property contains the error message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
`outputResults`	Care Authorization Request[]	Care Authorization Request results output	Small, 46.0	46.0
`result`	Care Authorization Request Result[]	Care Authorization Request result	Small, 46.0	46.0

Care Diagnosis

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
`code`	String	Name of the diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.Name`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`codeDescription`	String	Diagnosis code description. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.CodeDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`codeType`	String	Code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.CodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`codeTypeID`	String	ID of the code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.CodeTypeIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`dischargeCode`	String	Discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCode`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`dischargeCodeDescription`	String	Description of the discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`dischargeCodeType`	String	Code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`dischargeCodeTypeId`	String	ID of the code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeTypeIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`dischargeDiagnosisEffectiveDate`	String	Effective date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeDiagnosisEffectiveDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
dischargeDiagnosisEndDate	String	Termination date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.DischargeDiagnosisEndDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.EffectiveDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.EndDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
healthcareDiagnosisCode	String	Healthcare Diagnosis Code	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified diagnosis code. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCode`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeDescription	String	Modified diagnosis code description. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	Code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedEffectiveDate	String	Modified effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEffectiveDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedEndDate	String	Modified termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEndDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedPrimaryDiagnosis	Boolean	Modified Primary Diagnosis	Big, 46.0	46.0
primary	Boolean	Primary	Big, 46.0	46.0
primaryDischargeDiagnosis	Boolean	Primary Discharge Diagnosis	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.SourceSystem`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemModified`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details about a single patient enrollment.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
enrolleeProducts	Enrollee Product Result[]	A list containing results of care program enrollee products creation for each enrollee.	Small, 46.0	46.0
enrollmentCard	Enrollment Card Result	Results of care program enrollment card creation for the enrollee.	Small, 46.0	46.0
error	Error Message	Error code and message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created `CareProgramEnrollee` record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created. In this case, it is `CareProgramEnrollee`.	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Drug

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
approvedUnits	Integer	Approved quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ApprovedUnits`	Big, 46.0	46.0
code	String	Code for the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Code`	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeType	String	ID code type for the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.CodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
daysSupply	Integer	Number of days to supply the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DaysSupply`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
deniedUnits	Integer	Denied quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DeniedUnits`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserAddress	Dispenser Address	Pharmacy address.	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserFaxNumber	String	Pharmacy fax number. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserFaxNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserId	String	ID for the pharmacy. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserName	String	Name of the pharmacy. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserName`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserPhoneNumber	String	Pharmacy phone number. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserPhoneNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserTaxId	String	Pharmacy tax identification number. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.DispenserTaxIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dose	String	Dose of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Dose`	Big, 46.0	46.0
frequency	String	Frequency of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Frequency`	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Code for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCode`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	ID code type for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedDaysSupply	Integer	Number of days of supply for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDaysSupply`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedDose	String	Dose of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDose`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedFrequency	String	Frequency of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedFrequency`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedName	String	Name of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedName`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedSig	String	Directions for use of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedSig`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
modifiedStrength	String	Strength of the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedStrength`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedTherapyDuration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the modified drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedTherapyDuration`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedUnits	Integer	Modified quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ModifiedUnits`	Big, 46.0	46.0
name	String	Name of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Name`	Big, 46.0	46.0
prescriptionDate	String	Date for the prescription. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
prescriptionFills	Integer	Number of fills for the prescription. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionFills`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategory`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceCategoryCode	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategoryCode`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sig	String	Directions for use of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Sig`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.SourceSystem`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.SourceSystemIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.SourceSystemModified`	Big, 46.0	46.0
strength	String	Strength of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Strength`	Big, 46.0	46.0
therapyDuration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.TherapyDuration`	Big, 46.0	46.0
units	Integer	Quantity of the drug. Maps to: `CareRequestDrug.Units`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Item

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
approvedQuantity	Integer	The approved quantity of the care item. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ApprovedQuantity`	Big, 46.0	46.0
code	String	ID of the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Name`	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeDescription	String	Description of the denied service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.CodeDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.CodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.CodeTypeIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
deniedQuantity	Integer	The quantity of the denied service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.DeniedQuantity`	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis Maps to: `CareRequestItem.EffectiveDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.EndDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
freeFormProcedureDescription	String	Free-form description of the procedure. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.FreeFormProcedureDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
healthcareProcedureCode	String	Healthcare Procedure Code	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCareEndDate	String	Modified Care End Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified Code	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeDescription	String	Description of the modified service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	Code type for the modified service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeType`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
modifiedCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedEffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the modified service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedEffectiveDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedModifier	String	Modifier for modified service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedModifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedModifierDescription	String	Modifier description for modified service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedModifierDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedQuantity	Integer	The modified quantity of requested care. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ModifiedQuantity`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier1	String	Modifier 1	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier1Description	String	Modifier 1 Description	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier2	String	Second modifier for service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier2`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier2Description	String	Description of the second modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier2Description`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier3	String	Third modifier for service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier3`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier3Description	String	Description of the third modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier3Description`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier4	String	Fourth modifier for service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier4`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier4Description	String	Description of the fourth modifier for the service code. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Modifier4Description`	Big, 46.0	46.0
quantity	Integer	The quantity of the item that is requested. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Quantity`	Big, 46.0	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.QualityType`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ServiceCategory`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceCategoryCode	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.ServiceCategoryCode`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.SourceSystem`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.SourceSystemIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.SourceSystemModified`	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	The authorization status of this service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.Status`	Big, 46.0	46.0
statusReason	String	Reason for the authorization status of this service. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.StatusReason`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
acknowledgementLetterSentDate	String	Date and time when an acknowledgment letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: `CareRequest.AcknowledgementLetterSentDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
actualAdmissionDate	String	Actual admission date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ActualAdmissionDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
actualDischargeDate	String	Actual discharge date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ActualDischargeDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
admissionNotes	String	Notes related to the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.AdmissionNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
admissionSource	String	Where the patient was admitted from, for example, a clinic or an emergency room. Maps to: `CareRequest.AdmissionSource`	Big, 46.0	46.0
admissionType	String	Type of admission, for example, emergency or elective. Maps to: `CareRequest.AdmissionType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransportDistance	Integer	Ambulance Transport Distance	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransportReason	String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestExtention.AmbulanceTransportReason	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransportType	String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestExtention.AmbulanceTransportType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
aorReceivedDate	String	Date and time when the Appointment of Representative (AOR) form was received. Maps to: `CareRequest.AorReceivedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
aorRequestedDate	String	Date and time when the AOR form was requested. Maps to: `CareRequest.AorRequestedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
appointedRepVerbalContactDate	String	Date and time of verbal contact with the member's appointed representative. Maps to: `CareRequest.AppointedRepVerbalContactDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
appointedRepWrittenContactDate	String	Date and time correspondence was sent to the member's appointed representative. Maps to: `CareRequest.AppointedRepWrittenContactDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
appointedRepresentative	Appointed Representative	Appointed representative for the member.	Big, 46.0	46.0
approvedLengthofStay	Integer	Approved number of days for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.ApprovedLengthOfStay`	Big, 46.0	46.0
approvedLevelofCare	String	Approved level of care for the patient, for example, Hospital-Observaton or SNF-Rehabilitation. Maps to: `CareRequest.ApprovedLevelOfCare`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
claimNumber	String	Claim number for the medical service or medication, if one exists. Maps to: `CareRequest.ClaimNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
clinicalCaseType	String	Clinical case type for the patient, for example, High Risk Fall or Adult Diabetes. Maps to: `CareRequest.ClinicalCaseType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
criteriaMet	String	Indicates whether criteria for care was met. Maps to: `CareRequest.CriteriaMet`	Big, 46.0	46.0
cumulativeLengthofStay	Integer	Total number of days for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.CumulativeLengthOfStay`	Big, 46.0	46.0
currentLevelofCare	String	Level of care that the patient is receiving. Maps to: `CareRequest.CurrentLevelOfCare`	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionDate	String	Date by which the decision must be made for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionDaysRemaining	Integer	Number of days remaining for a decision or resolution. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionDaysRemaining`	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionLetter	String	The text of the determination letter sent to the member and provider. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionLetter`	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionNotes	String	Notes related to the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionReason	String	Reason for the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionReason`	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionReasonDescription	String	Text describing the reason for the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.DecisionReasonDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
deniedLengthofStay	Integer	Number of days denied for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.DeniedLengthOfStay`	Big, 46.0	46.0
deniedLevelofCare	String	Level of care denied for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.DeniedLevelOfCare`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
dispositionNotes	String	Notes related to the disposition of the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.DispositionNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
dueDate	String	Date the request is due for completion. Maps to: `CareRequest.DueDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveFrom	String	The start date for an effective-date range. Maps to: `CareRequest.EffectiveFrom`	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveTo	String	The end date for an effective-date range. Maps to: `CareRequest.EffectiveTo`	Big, 46.0	46.0
expirationDate	String	Expiration date for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.ExpirationDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
extendedRequest	Boolean	Extended Request Maps to: `CareRequest.`	Big, 46.0	46.0
extensionRequestReceivedDate	String	Date and time an extension was requested. Maps to: `CareRequest.ExtensionRequestReceivedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
externalComplaintID	String	Complaint ID number. Maps to: `CareRequest.ExternalComplaintIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
facilityRecordNumber	String	The medical record number used to identify a patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FacilityRecordNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
facilityRoomBedType	String	Type of facility bed for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FacilityRoomBedType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
facilityRoomNumber	String	The facility room number for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FacilityRoomNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
finalLevelofCare	String	Final level of care the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.FinalLevelOfCare`	Big, 46.0	46.0
firstReviewer	First Reviewer	The person who reviewed the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
firstReviewerNotes	String	Notes from the first reviewer related to the case. Maps to: `CareRequest.FirstReviewerNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
generalPractitioner	General Practitioner	Member's primary or general care practitioner.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
generalPractitionerVerbalNotificationDate	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.GeneralPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
generalPractitionerWrittenNotificationDate	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: `CareRequest.GeneralPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
homeHealthCertificationEndDate	String	Certification end date for home health care. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthCertificationEndDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
homeHealthCertificationStartDate	String	Certification start date for home health care. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthCertificationStartDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
homeHealthStartDate	String	Date that home health services are scheduled or anticipated to start. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthStartDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id	Big, 46.0	46.0
infoReceievedDate	String	Date and time when additional information was received from the provider or member. Maps to: `CareRequest.InfoReceivedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
infoRequestedDate	String	Date and time when additional information was requested from the provider or member. Maps to: `CareRequest.InfoRequestedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
initialDenialNotificationDate	String	Date of initial denial notification. Maps to: `CareRequest.InitialDenialNotificationDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastModifiedDate	String	Last Modified Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
medicalDirector	Medical Director	The medical director who reviewed the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
medicalDirectorNotes	String	Notes from the medical director related to the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.MedicalDirectorNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
member	String	Insurance identifier for the member. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberId`	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberContactDate	String	Member Contact Date Maps to: `CareRequest.`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
memberGroupNumber	String	Insurance group number for the member. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberGroupNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberVerbalNotificationDate	String	Date when the member was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberVerbalNotificationDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberWrittenNotificationDate	String	Date when the member was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: `CareRequest.MemberWrittenNotificationDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modificationDate	String	Date the case was modified. Maps to: `CareRequest.ModificationDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedLengthofStay	Integer	Modified number of days for the admission. Maps to: `CareRequest.ModifiedLengthOfStay`	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedLevelofCare	String	Modified level of care for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ModifiedLevelOfCare`	Big, 46.0	46.0
nextReviewDate	String	Date the next review is scheduled for completion. Maps to: `CareRequest.NextReviewDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
nursingHomeResidentialStatus	String	Nursing home resident status at the time of service. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.NursingHomeResidentialStatus`	Big, 46.0	46.0
originalDenialMedicalDirector	[Original Denial Medical Director](#)	The medical director who denied the original request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
parProvider	String	Indicator of whether this provider has entered into an agreement with the insurance carrier. Maps to: `CareRequest.ParProvider`	Big, 46.0	46.0
placeofService	String	Place of service for the member's care such as an inpatient hospital or an ambulatory surgery center. Maps to: `CareRequest.PlaceOfService`	Big, 46.0	46.0
practitionerContactDate	String	Practitioner Contact Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
quantity	Integer	Quantity	Big, 46.0	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: `CareRequest.QuantityType`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
receivedDate	String	Date the request was received. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReceivedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
reconsiderationDenialNotificationDate	String	Date of reconsideration denial notification. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReconsiderationDenialNotificationDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
recordType	String	Record Type	Big, 46.0	46.0
referenceCaseNumber	String	Reference authorization number for an appeal, complaint, or grievance. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReferenceCaseNumber`	Big, 46.0	46.0
reopenReason	String	Reason the request was reopened. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReopenReason`	Big, 46.0	46.0
reopenReasonDescription	String	Description of why the request was reopened. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReopenReasonDescription`	Big, 46.0	46.0
reopenedDate	String	Date the request was reopened. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReopenedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestType	String	Category type of the request. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.RequestType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestedDate	String	Date the request was originally requested. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestedLevelOfCare	String	Requested level of care for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestedLevelOfCare`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requesterType	String	Indicates the role of the individual initiating the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequesterType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitioner	Requesting Practitioner	Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitionerLicense	String	Requesting Practitioner License Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerLicense`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitionerSpecialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner, for example, Family Practice or General Surgery. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerSpecialty`	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitionerVerbalNotificationDate	String	Date when the practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerVerbalNotifiedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
requestingPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate	String	Date when the practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: `CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerWrittenNotifiedDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
resolutionDate	String	Date when the complaint, appeal, or grievance was resolved. Maps to: `CareRequest.ResolutionDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
resolutionLetterSentDate	String	Date and time when a resolution letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: `CareRequest.ResolutionLetterSentDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
resolutionNotes	String	Resolution notes for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.ResolutionNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
reviewDate	String	Date the review was completed. Maps to: `CareRequest.ReviewDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
rootCauseNotes	String	Field for notes related to the root cause for the request. Maps to: `CareRequest.RootCauseNotes`	Big, 46.0	46.0
scheduledAdmissionDate	String	Anticipated admission date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ScheduledAdmissionDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
scheduledDischargeDate	String	Scheduled discharge date for the patient. Maps to: `CareRequest.ScheduledDischargeDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceDate	String	Date when patient received the service. Maps to: `CareRequest.ServiceDate`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceLevel	String	The level of service rendered. Maps to: `CareRequestExtension.ServiceLevel`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceType	String	Classification of the type of service. Maps to: `CareRequestExtention.ServiceType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceorMedicationReceived	Boolean	Service or Medication Received.	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility	Facility where the service is being provided.	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingPractitioner	Servicing Practitioner	Practitioner administering the service.	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingPractitionerLicense	String	License type of the practitioner. Maps to: `CareRequest.ServicingPractitionerLicense`	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingPractitionerSpecialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner. Maps to: `CareRequest.ServicingPractitionerSpecialty`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequest.SourceSystem`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: `CareRequest.SourceSystemIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: `CareRequest.SourceSystemModified`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request Response

The response body for the Care Services Review GET request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careAuthorizationRequests	Care Authorization Request[]	A list of care authorization requests.	Small, 46.0	46.0
errorMessage	String	If the parameters were invalid, this property contains the error message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	This flag indicates if the request was successful or not.	Small, 46.0	46.0

Dispenser Address

Pharmacy address.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
dispenserCity	String	Dispenser City	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserCountry	String	Dispenser Country	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserPostalCode	String	Dispenser Postal Code	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserState	String	Dispenser State	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserStreet	String	Dispenser Street	Big, 46.0	46.0

Enrollee Product Result

Details about the enrollee's products.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
error	Error Message	Error code and message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
productId	String	Id of the care program product.	Small, 46.0	46.0
providerId	String	Id of the care program provider.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created `CareProgramEnrolleeProduct` record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created. In this case, it is `CareProgramEnrolleeProduct`.	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Enrollment Card Result

Details of the enrollment care for a single enrollee.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
error	Error Message	Error code and message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created `CareProgramEnrollmentCard` record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created. In this case, it is `CareProgramEnrollmentCard`.	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Error Message

A generic error message containing error code and the message text.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Error code.	Small, 46.0	46.0
message	String	Error message text.	Small, 46.0	46.0

First Reviewer

The name of the person who reviewed the request first.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	username	Big, 46.0	46.0

General Practitioner

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
generalPractitionerNpi	String	General Practitioner NPI number.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Medical Director

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	username	Big, 46.0	46.0

Original Denial Medical Director

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	username	Big, 46.0	46.0

Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details of all patient enrollment status. If there is success, it contains `id` of new records created for each patient.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careProgramEnrollmentResults	Care Program Enrollment Result[]	A list containing the results of all the patient enrollments.	Small, 46.0	46.0
error	Error Message	Error output containing the code and the message text.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the enrollment was successful.	Small, 46.0	46.0

Requesting Practitioner

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
requestingPractitionerNpi	String	Requesting Practitioner NPI number	Big, 46.0	46.0

Servicing Facility

Facility where the service is being provided.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
servicingFacilityNpi	String	Servicing Facility NPI number	Big, 46.0	46.0

Servicing Practitioner

Practitioner administering the service.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
servicingPractitionerNpi	String	Servicing Practitioner NPI number	Big, 46.0	46.0

Subscriber

The primary member on the plan.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
firstName	String	First name of the subscriber. Maps to: `Account.FirstName`	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the subscriber. Maps to: `Account.LastName`	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberID	String	Member ID for the subscriber. Maps to: `careRequestExtension.SubscriberMemberIdentifier`	Big, 46.0	46.0

Transport Location

Transport Location output representation

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
ambulanceTransportDistance	Double	Distance traveled during ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportDistance`	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransportReason	String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportReason`	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransportType	String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: `CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportType`	Big, 46.0	46.0
`name`	String	Name	Big, 46.0	46.0

Health Cloud Metadata APIs

IndustriesSettings

Represents settings for industries verticals like Financial Service Cloud, Consumer Goods Cloud, and Health Cloud.This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its `fullName` field.

In the package manifest, all organization settings metadata types are accessed using the "Settings" name. See Settings for more details.

File Suffix and Directory Location

IndustriesSettings are stored in a single file named `Industries.settings` in the `settings` directory.

Version

Industries settings are available in API version 47.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

Some settings are specific to an industry vertical and are only available to customers with org editions where the vertical is enabled. Users need the FSC Insurance permission set to access the settings available in editions with Financial Services Cloud.

Fields for Financial Services Cloud

Field Name	Field Type	Description
`allowMultipleProducersToWorkOnSamePolicy`	boolean	Indicates whether multiple producers can be assigned to the same insurance policy. The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Financial Services Cloud is enabled.
`enableAccessToMasterListOfCoverageTypes`	boolean	Indicates whether insurance agents can access the master list of coverage types. The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Financial Services Cloud is enabled.

Field Name	Field Type	Description
enableBlockResourceAvailabilityOrgPref	boolean	Indicates whether Lightning Scheduler service appointments are added to users' Salesforce calendars. For example, if set to `false`, users won't see their service appointments on their calendars. The default is `false`.
enableEventManagementOrgPref	boolean	Indicates whether users can add multiple service resources to a service appointment. The default is `false`.
enableFSCInsuranceReport	boolean	Indicates whether sales managers can access the dashboard and prebuilt reports. The default is `false`. This field is available in API version 48.0 and later in editions where Financial Services Cloud is enabled. 📝 Note: This setting can be enabled only if the `allowMultipleProducersToWorkOnSamePolicy` setting is already set to `true`.
enableManyToManyRelationships	boolean	Indicates whether insurance can manage many-to-many relationships between claims and cases, claims and assets, and assets and policy participants. For example, if set to `true`, agents can handle multiple claims through one case or have multiple cases handling one claim. The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Financial Services Cloud is enabled.
enableMortgageRlaTotalsOrgPref	boolean	Indicates whether the calculation of assets and liabilities for residential loan application records is enabled for your org (true or not (false). The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Financial Services Cloud is enabled.
enableMultiResourceOrgPref	boolean	Indicates whether users can add multiple service resources to a service appointment. The default is `false`.
enableOverbookingOrgPref	boolean	Indicates whether users can add multiple service appointments to a single time slot for a service resource. If set to `false`, concurrent time slots are visible, but can't be modified. The default is `false`.
enableReferralScoring	boolean	Indicates whether Einstein Referral Scoring for Financial Services Cloud is enabled for your org (true) or not (false). The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Financial Services Cloud is enabled.

Fields for Health Cloud

Field Name	Field Type	Description
enableProviderSearchSyncOrgPref	boolean	Indicates whether provider data search is synced every six hours. The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Health Cloud is enabled.

Fields for Consumer Goods Cloud

Field Name	Field Type	Description
enableObjectDetection	boolean	Indicates whether Einstein Object Detection is enabled for your org. The default is `false`. This field is available in editions where Consumer Goods Cloud is enabled.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

The following is an example of a Industries.Settings metadata file.

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<IndustriesSettings xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
    <enableEventManagementOrgPref>true</enableEventManagementOrgPref>
    <enableMultiResourceOrgPref>false</enableMultiResourceOrgPref>
    <enableOverbookingOrgPref>true</enableOverbookingOrgPref>
    <enableBlockResourceAvailabilityOrgPref>true</enableBlockResourceAvailabilityOrgPref>

    <enableAccessToMasterListOfCoverageTypes>true</enableAccessToMasterListOfCoverageTypes>

    <enableManyToManyRelationships>true</enableManyToManyRelationships>

<allowMultipleProducersToWorkOnSamePolicy>false</allowMultipleProducersToWorkOnSamePolicy>

    <enableMortgageRlaTotalsOrgPref>true</enableMortgageRlaTotalsOrgPref>
    <enableObjectDetection>true</enableObjectDetection>
    <enableProviderSearchSyncOrgPref>true</enableProviderSearchSyncOrgPref>
    <enableReferralScoring>true</enableReferralScoring>
    <enableFSCInsuranceReport>true</enableFSCInsuranceReport>
</IndustriesSettings>
```

The following is an example `package.xml` that references the previous definition.

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
    <types>
        <members>Industries</members>
        <name>Settings</name>
    </types>
    <version>47.0</version>
</Package>
```

Health Cloud Custom Metadata Types

Custom metadata is customizable, deployable, packageable, and upgradeable application metadata.

GroupRecordTypeMapper

Maps a new custom Group record type to the standard Group record type.

GroupRecordTypeMapper

Maps a new custom Group record type to the standard Group record type.

📝 Note: New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`

Field	Details
AccountRecordType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The name of your new custom Group record type being mapped to the Group record type. 📝 Note: This field is for Salesforce internal-use only. By default, this field doesn't appear on any page layout.

Field	Details
AccountRecordTypeNamespace__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Namespace for Account record type being mapped.

IndividualRecordTypeMapper

Maps a new custom Individual record type to the standard Individual record type.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), search()`

Field	Details
AccountRecordTypeNamespace__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Namespace for Account record type being mapped.
AccountRecordType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The name of your new custom Individual record type being mapped to the standard Individual record type. 📝 **Note:** This field is for Salesforce internal-use only. By default, this field doesn't appear on any page layout.
ContactRecordTypeNamespace__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Namespace for Contact record type being mapped.

Field	Details
ContactRecordType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Contact record type being mapped to the standard Individual record type.
DetailPage__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Salesforce internal-use only.
IndividualType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Type of Individual being mapped.
LeadRecordTypeNamespace__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Lead namespace for your custom record type's org.
LeadRecordType__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Lead Record Type to be used when converting Lead records. Leave this field blank to use any record type. All available record types are converted to an Individual record type unless there is another mapping specified.

RiskScoreAgeBandContinuedEnrollee

Mapping used to indicate risk score based on age and continued enrollment status.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`

Field	Details
`AgeBandFrom__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Filter, Sort **Description** Minimum age in a defined group.
`AgeBandTo__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Filter, Sort **Description** Maximum age in a defined group.
`CommunityFBDualAged__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
`CommunityFBDualDisabled__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
`CommunityNonDualAged__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityNonDualDisabled__c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
CommunityPBDualAged__c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityPBDualDisabled__c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
Community__c	**Type**
	double
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Indicates that the patient lives at home.
Gender__c	**Type**
	picklist
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The patient's gender. Picklist values: Decline to Specify, Female, and Male.

Field	Details
Institutional__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives in an institution, such as a skilled nursing facility.
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether this record is active.
YearSpan__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Calendar year that this metadata applies to.

RiskScoreAgeBandNewEnrollee

Mapping used to indicate risk score based on age and new enrollment status.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
AgeBandFrom__c	**Type** double **Properties** Filter, Sort **Description** Minimum age in a defined group.
AgeBandTo__c	**Type** double

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Sort **Description** Maximum age in a defined group.
CSNP__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Whether the patient is part of a CSNP (Chronic Condition Special Needs Plan).
Gender__c	**Type** picklist **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort **Description** The patient's gender. Picklist values: Decline to Specify, Female, and Male.
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether this record is active.
MedicaidNonOriginallyDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Patient is a Medicaid patient and the original reason for Medicare entitlement was not due to disability.
MedicaidOriginallyDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Patient is a Medicaid patient and the original reason for Medicare entitlement was due to disability.

Field	Details
NonMedicaidNonOriginallyDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Patient is not a Medicaid patient and the original reason for Medicare entitlement was not due to disability.
NonMedicaidOriginallyDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Patient is not a Medicaid patient and the original reason for Medicare entitlement was due to disability.
YearSpan__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Calendar year that this metadata applies to.

RiskScoreHCCCode

Maps risk score to HCC codes.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
Community__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home.

Field	Details
CommunityFBDualAged__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityFBDualDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
CommunityNonDualAged__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityNonDualDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
CommunityPBDualAged__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description**
CommunityPBDualDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
ConditionCategory__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates the medical condition category that the HCC belongs to.
Description__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Description of the medical condition category.
HCCCode__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** The HCC code related to the condition.
Institutional__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives in an institution, such as a skilled nursing facility.
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether this record is active.
OverriddenHCCCodes__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates which HHC codes are overridden by the value in HCCCode__c.
YearSpan__c	**Type** string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Calendar year that this metadata applies to.

RiskScoreDiseaseInteraction

Maps risk scores to disease interactions.

📝 Note: New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
ApplyIfDisabled__c	**Type** boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates a disabled-disease interaction instead of a disease-disease interaction.
Community__c	**Type** double
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home.
CommunityFBDualAged__c	**Type** double
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityFBDualDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
CommunityNonDualAged__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityNonDualDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
CommunityPBDualAged__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityPBDualDisabled__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
HasConditions__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that there are conditions or HCC codes that interact with either the disabled status or a part of the disease-disease interaction.
Institutional__c	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives in an institution, such as a skilled nursing facility.
InteractingConditions__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates conditions that interact with the conditions found in HasConditions__c based on disease-disease interactions.
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether this record is active.
YearSpan__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Calendar year that this metadata applies to.

RiskScoreMedicaidInteractions

Maps risk scores to Medicaid and originally disabled interactions.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
`Community__c`1	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home.
`CommunityFBDualAged__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
`CommunityFBDualDisabled__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a full-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
`CommunityNonDualAged__c`	**Type** double **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort **Description** Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
`CommunityNonDualDisabled__c`	**Type** double

Field	Details
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home, is covered by Medicare, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
CommunityPBDualAged__c	**Type** double
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of age.
CommunityPBDualDisabled__c	**Type** double
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates that the patient lives at home, is a partial-benefit member covered by both Medicare and Medicaid, and is enrolled in Medicare because of disability.
Disabled__c	**Type** boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Patient is disabled.
Gender__c	**Type** picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The patient's gender. Picklist values: Decline to Specify, Female, and Male.
Institutional__c	**Type** double
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates that the patient lives in an institution, such as a skilled nursing facility.

Field	Details
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether this record is active.
Medicaid__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Is eligible for Medicaid.
OriginallyDisabled__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Original reason for Medicare entitlement. Picklist values: Age and disabled.
YearSpan__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Calendar year that this metadata applies to.

HealthCloudSetting

Holds mappings for field sets and other customizable elements in Health Cloud. To change a delivered setting, deactivate the setting, clone it, and make the new setting active.

📝 Note: New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
Active__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
SettingName__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Name of the configuration setting or value that is mapped.
SettingValue__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Configuration value for a particular setting.

HL7Setting

Specifies parser support for electronic health record transmissions using the HL7 standard.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
IsActive__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
Value__c	**Type** string

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ??? (Limit 255 characters.)

HL7ParserMapping

Determines which Apex class is used to parse HL7 segments.

📝 **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
`IsActive__c`	**Type** boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
`EntityName__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Name of the configuration setting or value that is mapped. (Limit 255 characters.)
`ParserName__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Name of the selected HL7 parser. (Limit 255 characters.)
`ReceivingApplication__c`	**Type** string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Application receiving the HL7 data transmission. (Limit 255 characters.)
ReceivingFacility__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Organization receiving the HL7 data transmission. (Limit 100 characters.)
SendingApplication__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Application sending the HL7 data transmission. (Limit 255 characters.)
SendingFacility__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Organization sending the HL7 data transmission. (Limit 255 characters.)
Version__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** HL7 version in use. (Limit 255 characters.)

HcServiceOrchestrationSetting

Determines order of execution of parser operations.

> **Note:** New custom fields can't be added to managed custom metadata types.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout(), query(), retrieve()`

Field	Details
Active__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Indicates whether the record is active.
ProcessId__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ??? (Limit 255 characters.)
Required__c	**Type** boolean **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Configuration value for a particular setting.
Step__c	**Type** int **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** Position of this operation in the sequence of operations.
StepClass__c	**Type** string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort **Description** ??? (Limit 255 characters.)

Health Cloud Empower Components for Communities

Developers can use the Health Cloud Empower Components in other applications to create a patient or member community.

Create Your Own Health Cloud Empower Components

Use these examples to help you create custom Health Care Empower components.

Care Plan Selector for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Care Plan Selector for Health Cloud Empower component (HcCommunityCarePlanPicker) lets users select a patient or member's care plan.

Care Team for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Care Team for Health Cloud Empower component (HcCommunityCareTeamList) displays details for members of the care team.

Care Plan Tasks for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Care Plan Tasks for Health Cloud Empower component (HcCommunityTaskList) lets users see tasks associated with a care plan. Members can view only their own tasks, and they can filter the task list to keep track of which tasks are completed.

Timeline for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Timeline for Health Cloud Empower component lets people see their past, current, and future healthcare events.

Create Your Own Health Cloud Empower Components

Use these examples to help you create custom Health Care Empower components.

Create a component that works with the care plan selector

You can create a component to display custom objects or information for a care plan or for a patient or member. For example:

- Customer has a custom object - display the related list of records for the care plan

- Display a list of the EHR records for the individual, like medications or visits

- Display the list of care plan problems or goals

- Display a graph of medical device measurements or lab results

- Display details of the care plan

The custom components are used with the Empower care plan selector, so you must handle the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event.

For example:

.cmp file

```
<aura:component implements="forceCommunity:availableForAllPageTypes" access="global"
      >
    <!-- attributes here -->

  <aura:handler event="HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected" action="{!c.onCarePlanChange}"/>


    <!-- display data here -->

</aura:component>
```

controller.js file

```
({
 onCarePlanChange : function(component, event, helper) {
        var carePlanId = event.getParam("carePlanId");
        var patientId = event.getParam("patientId");
        // do some action here to update the data/layout of the component
 }
})
```

Create custom component that replaces the care plan selector

You can create a substitute component for the care plan selector. For example, the custom component could have a select list that displays different information or behaves differently than the one included in the package. Or you could add a text search box to find a name or medical record number.

The component must fire the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event trigger.

.cmp file

```
<aura:component implements="forceCommunity:availableForAllPageTypes" access="global" >
        <!-- attributes here -->
   <aura:registerEvent name="carePlanChange" type="c:HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected"/>

        <!-- display data here -->
</aura:component>
```

controller.js file

```
({
        onSomeActionInTheComponent : function(component, event, helper) {
           var carePlanId = [get from component];
           // OR
           var patientid = [get from component];
           var carePlanEvent =
               $A.get("e.HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected");
               carePlanEvent.setParams({
                   'carePlanId': carePlanId,
                   'patientId': patientId
               }).fire();
        }
})
```

SEE ALSO:

Admin Guide: Customize Fields in the Health Cloud Empower Lightning Components

Care Plan Selector for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Care Plan Selector for Health Cloud Empower component (HcCommunityCarePlanPicker) lets users select a patient or member's care plan.

If the user has access to only one care plan, the plan is selected automatically. When a user is a member of multiple care teams, the picklist shows all the user's plans. If the user doesn't belong to any care team, the picklist doesn't appear. Only users who are members of the care team or the owner of the care plan can see the plan.

Includes only case record types that are in the Care Plan Record Type custom metadata records.

> 📝 **Note:** In the tables, the labels listed reflect the field in the Experience Builder and the Lightning App Builder. Attributes that do not have a label use a default, unless set by a custom use of the component.

Table 3: Care Plan Selector Component Attributes

Attribute	Field Label	Type	Description
carePlans		map[]	List of care plan IDs and descriptions. If no value is set, the attribute is populated with values based on other selections and the list obtained from a SOQL query.
picklistDefaultOptionText	Placeholder text for picklist	string	Enter the text to display in the picklist before anything is selected. The default is `Select a name and care plan...` Placeholder text can't be translated using the Translation Workbench.
showBirthDate	Show birthdate	boolean	Add the person's birthdate to the picklist in addition to their name and the care plan name. Default is `false`.
includeYearOfBirth	Include birth year	boolean	Include year of birth. Default is `true`.
useMonthText	Show birth month as text	boolean	Show the person's birth month as text, such as Jan or Feb. Default is `true`.
includeAllCarePlanOption	Show all care plans	boolean	Add an item to a picklist to show details for all care plans at once when the user has multiple care plans. `ALL CARE PLANS` is shown as the name of the care plan. Default is `true`.

Table 4: Care Plan Selector Component Events Handled

Name (Type)	Description
forceCommunity:routeChange (Application)	When a user navigates within the community, the navigation change is captured. The care plan selector fires the eventCarePlanSelected event to keep all components in sync with the currently selected option.

Table 5: Care Plan Selector Component Events Fired

Name (Type)	Attributes (Type)	Description
HcCommunity:EventCarePlanSelected (Application)	• carePlanId (string) • patientId (string)	Fire this event when an option is selected or changed so that dependent components are kept in sync.

Usage

This component registers and fires on an event called HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected.

If you build a component that responds to the user selection at runtime, include an event handler for the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event.

The Health Cloud package provides two Lightning components, Care Team List and Care Plan Picker, that handle this event.

SEE ALSO:

Admin Guide: Care Plan Selector for Health Cloud Empower

Care Team for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Care Team for Health Cloud Empower component (HcCommunityCareTeamList) displays details for members of the care team.

HcCommunityPatientCard controls the fields and the order in which they appear for the patient or member in the community. HcCommunityTeamMembers controls which fields appear for the rest of the team members in the community and their order.

Table 6: Care Team Component Attributes

Attribute	Field Label	Type	Description
carePlanId		string	ID of the care plan or case for a given care team.
patientId		string	Account ID of the person for whom to show care plan members. Setting patientId shows all care plans for that person. Setting carePlanId shows only the details for the referenced care plan. If both are set, carePlanId is used.
patientFieldSet	Patient Field Set Name	string	Name of the field set on the User object. Retrieves the fields to display for the patient or member. Default is `HcPatientInfoFields` (which is part of the Health Cloud managed package).
teamMemberFieldSet	Team Member Field Set Name	string	Name of the field set that contains the fields to display for the team members. Default is `HcTeamMemberInfoFields` (which is part of the Health Cloud managed package).
showLabels	Show labels	boolean	Boolean attribute to toggle label visibility. Default is `true`.
includeOwner	Include owner in list	boolean	Toggle to show the care plan owner in the list of care team members. Default is `false`.
carePlanOwnerRoleLabel	Care Plan Owner Role Name	string	Label text for the name of the care plan owner's role. For example, if a nurse practitioner creates and owns the care plan, you can show Nurse Practitioner as the role instead of the default.

Table 7: Care Team Component Events Handled

Name (Type)	Attributes (Type)	Description
HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected (Application)	• carePlanId (string) • patientId (string)	Event that is fired when a care plan option is selected in the Health Cloud Care Plan Picker component.

Use Alongside Another Component

This component has an event handler for HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event.

Your custom component must fire the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event that this component handles. The value passed in the event is CaseId (type string). The Health Cloud package provides the Care Plan Selector component, which registers and fires the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event with CaseId.

Use as a Child or Nested Component

This component requires carePlanId (type string) (or accountId or patientId) as input from its parent component. The value of carePlanId must be a valid CaseId value.

Use in a Case Record or Account Page

You can use this component in a Lightning record page for the Case and Account object. The Case or Account record page fires the Aura attribute force:hasRecordId that this component handle.

SEE ALSO:
Admin Guide: Care Team for Health Cloud Empower

Care Plan Tasks for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Care Plan Tasks for Health Cloud Empower component (HcCommunityTaskList) lets users see tasks associated with a care plan. Members can view only their own tasks, and they can filter the task list to keep track of which tasks are completed.

Table 8: Care Plan Tasks Component Attributes

Attribute	Field Label	Type	Description
carePlanId		string	ID of the care plan or case for a given care team.
patientId		string	The account ID of the person for whom list of care plan tasks need to be shown. Setting the patientId shows all tasks for the individual (when they have multiple). Setting the carePlanId only shows the details for the referenced care plan. If both are set we prioritize carePlanId and show only one list of care plan tasks.
taskFieldSet	Field Set Name	string	Name of the field set that contains the fields you want to display for tasks. The default is HcCarePlanTaskFields (which is part of the Health Cloud managed package).
showLabels	Show labels	boolean	Boolean attribute to toggle visibility of the labels that appear in the task list. Default: `true`

Attribute	Field Label	Type	Description
showAll	Show all tasks	boolean	Toggle visibility of all tasks. (Currently unavailable and has no effect.) Default:`true`

Table 9: Care Plan Tasks Component Events Handled

Name (Type)	Attributes (Type)	Description
HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected (Application)	• carePlanId (string) • patientId (string)	Event that is fired when a care plan option is selected in the Health Cloud Care Plan Picker component.
HcCommunityGlobalEvent	• taskId (string) • selected (boolean)	Event used to update the status of a task when it is checked.

Use Alongside Another Component

This component has an event handler for HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event.

Your custom component must fire the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event that this component handles. The value passed in the event is CaseId (type string). The Health Cloud package provides the Care Plan Selector component, which registers and fires the HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event with CaseId.

Use as a Child or Nested Component

This component requires carePlanId (type string) (or accountId or patientId) as input from its parent component. The value of carePlanId must be a valid CaseId value.

Use in a Case Record or Account Page

You can use this component in a Lightning record page for the Case and Account object. The Case or Account record page fires the Aura attribute force:hasRecordId that this component handle.

SEE ALSO:

Admin Guide: Care Plan Tasks for Health Cloud Empower

Timeline for Health Cloud Empower Component

The Timeline for Health Cloud Empower component lets people see their past, current, and future healthcare events.

The HcCommunityTimeline component displays lists of events for a care plan as configured in the Timeline configuration records. The events are shown on three tabs: Today (always shown); Past (can be excluded); and Future (can be excluded). This component is similar to the care team and tasks list in that it handles the plan selected event.

Note: In the following tables, **Label** refers to the label for the field in the Community Builder and the Lightning App Builder. Attributes that do not have a label use a default unless set by a custom use of the component.

Table 10: HcCommunityTimeline Component Attributes

Name	Label	Type	Description
carePlanId		string	ID of the care plan or case for a given care team.

Name	Label	Type	Description
patientId		string	Account ID of the person for whom to show care plan members. Setting patientId shows all care plans for that person. Setting carePlanId shows only the details for the referenced care plan. If both are set, carePlanId is used.
showPastActivity	Show past events	boolean	Flag indicates if the Past tab is included to display past timeline activity. Default is `true`.
showFutureActivity	Show future events	boolean	Flag indicates if the Future tab is included to display future timeline activity. Default is `true`.
pageReloadSize	Page Reload Size	double	Number of activities to be loaded when a care plan is selected, **Show More** button is clicked, or when filters are changed.
picklistDefaultOptionTextForTimeline	Text instructing users to select a care plan to view timeline events.	string	Default: *Select a care plan to view timeline events.*

Table 11: HcCommunityTImeline Component Events Handled

Name (Type)	Attributes (Type)	Description
HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected (Application)	• carePlanId (string) • patientId (string)	Event that is fired when a care plan option is selected in the Health Cloud Care Plan Picker component.

Use Alongside Another Component

This component has an event handler for HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event.

Your custom component must fire HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event that this component handles. The value passed in the event is CaseId (type String). Health Cloud package provides a component, Care Plan Selector, that registers and fires HcCommunityEventCarePlanSelected event with CaseId.

Use as a Child or Nested Component

This component would require carePlanId (type String) as input from its parent component. The value of the carePlanId must be a valid CaseId value.

Use in a Case Record Page

This component can be used in Lightning Record Page for Case object. The Case Record Page sets the recordId attribute to the case Id since it implements the force:hasRecordId interface.

SEE ALSO:

Admin Guide: Timeline for Health Cloud Empower